

## CERAMIC SUPPLY EQUIPMENT & PLASTER





## CALL US: 510-236-1492 www.ClayPeople.net

Revised January12 2023

## Welcome

#### Contents

Welcome1
Directions2
About ClayPeople
Clay
Clay Pricing
Tools
Brushes
Sprayers & Scales 30
Studio Equipment
Tile & Adhesives
Firing Service
Glazes
Mold Making Supplies
Banding Wheels
Plaster
Raw Materials
Mason Stains®
Potter's Wheels
Kilns
Kiln Accessories, Parts
Extruders, Slab Rollers, etc 86–89
Pug Mills
Ware Carts93
Books & Periodicals92
Index

#### Greetings ClayPeople!

We are entering our 50th year of serving you!

We are all part of a special timeless family of ClayPeople. This family has a vertical and horizontal axis. The vertical family axis are the ClayPeople who have created with clay through the ages. When archaeologists find human remains, they usually find evidence of pottery.

The horizontal family axis are the ClayPeople who, at any given point in time, are creating in clay around the world. A fascinating variety of ceramic creations exist in all societies.

We work hard to be a strong nexus point in this ClayPeople family continuum: to answer every one of your questions, and find every product you need.

Your ideas and questions always help shape ClayPeople. We are committed to be "Friendly Experts" and to have a "Huge Inventory" of both products *and* knowledge.

We take great pride in always working to strengthen our position as "Northern California's Leader in Ceramic Supply." Thank for allowing us to be a nexus in your ClayPeople family continuum!



Doug Johnson President/Owner



**ADDRESS** 

623 South 32nd St. Richmond, CA 94804

FAX 510- 236-2777

**TELEPHONE** 510-236-1492

## **EMAIL**

people@claypeople.net

WEBSITE www.claypeople.net

FACEBOOK ClayPeople

INSTAGRAM @claypeoplerichmond

### **STORE HOURS**

Monday - Friday: 9 am - 5 pm Saturdays:10 am - 4 pm Closed: Sundays and Some Holidays

### Prices are subject to change without notice.

## Directions

## We're right off the freeway near beautiful, historic Point Richmond.



#### FROM MARIN COUNTY

On 580, EXIT at Regatta Blvd. At first light, turn LEFT onto Regatta/ Juliga Woods. Go 3 blocks. Turn left onto S. 32nd St.

#### FROM BERKELEY/OAKLAND

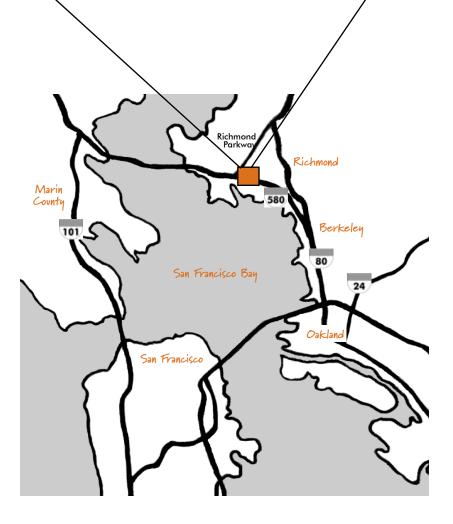
On 580, EXIT at Regatta Blvd. At stop sign, turn LEFT onto Regatta/ Juliga Woods. Go 3 blocks. Turn left onto S. 32nd St.

#### FROM PINOLE/VALLEJO

On 80, EXIT at Cutting Blvd. At first light, turn RIGHT onto Cutting Blvd. Go 1 mile. Turn LEFT onto S. 31st St. Go 1 block to stop sign. Turn left on Juliga Woods. Go 1 Block. Turn right onto S. 32nd St.

#### VIA RICHMOND PARKWAY

Take Richmond Parkway to 580 towards Oakland. EXIT at Regatta Blvd. At stop sign, turn LEFT onto Regatta/Juliga Woods. Go 3 blocks. Turn left onto S. 32nd St.



# About ClayPeople

#### **GENERAL INFORMATION**

ClayPeople is located in Richmond, California. We were founded in 1971. Our customers include schools, businesses, and individual artists, both professional and beginner, throughout the United States. If a product is not in our catalog, we will research it for you. If you have questions, we will get you answers. No order is too small, or too big. Call us. Fax us. Or e-mail us. Please come by our store and visit us.

#### **STORE**

Our retail store is currently open 9am - 5pm Monday - Friday, and 10am - 4pm Saturdays. We have a huge in-stock inventory and friendly ceramic experts on hand to answer your questions.

#### **WEBSITE**

We are on the web at www.claypeople.net. See the site for a current catalog and specials! Check us out today!

#### NEWSLETTER

Sign up for our monthly Newsletter online or at the store! You will get information about upcoming sales, and the Clay of the Month!

#### FACEBOOK & INSTAGRAM

Follow @claypeoplerichmond for secret sales, or be featured yourself! Follow ClayPeople on Facebook to see current sales!



#### SHIPPING & DELIVERY

We deliver throughout Northern California. We also ship via UPS and USPS. We have discounted rates from truck companies.

#### FIRING SERVICE

We offer reasonable custom firing rates for customers who do not have access to a kiln. Call ahead and our staff will give you an estimate of turnaround time. See page 76 for an overview of firing rates.

#### GIFT CARDS

ClayPeople offers gift cards for that special potter or sculptor in your life. These refillable cards offer a convenient way to shop for ceramic supplies.

Say you care with clay!



## Clar

### Low Fire Clay

EM-207 LOW FIRE RED/Laguna Oxidation: Red

Texture: Smooth Shrinkage: 6%

**Remarks:** Comparable in texture and working properties to EM-210. Good for terracotta work.

#### EM-210 LOW FIRE WHITE/Laguna Oxidation: White

Texture: Smooth Shrinkage: 5.5% **Remarks:** Smooth, all-purpose clay for small hand or wheel work. Works well with cast pieces. An excellent body for teaching beginning techniques such as coil & slab construction.

#### MEXO RED & MEXO WHITE (WC-640 & 641) Laguna Air Dry

**DRIES**: Red and White, respectively Texture: Med. Coarse Shrinkage: 6% **Remarks**: Air-dry clay. Safe, multi-purpose and economical, for modeling, throwing, sculpting.

RED SCULPTURE (EM-234)/Laguna  $\Delta 06$ **Oxidation:** White Reduction: N/A **Texture**: Coarse **Shrinkage**: 4% **Remarks:** Red sculpture body for large items where variation in wall thickness is a concern. Ideal for handbuilding, murals, columns. Mininal warping, shrinking or cracking.

#### TIJUANA RED/IMCO

 $\Delta 04-5$ **Oxidation**: Cone 04 Deep warm; dark chocolate brown at Cone 5. Can be fired LOW and MID. Texture: Smooth Shrinkage: 7.5% Remarks: Terracotta clay body containing fine grog, giving it strength for building or throwing large pottery. Excellent for burnishing.



#### $\Delta 06$

 $\Delta 06$ 

B-3 BROWN (WC-391)/Laguna

 $\Delta 5$ Shrinkage: 10% **Texture**: Slightly Coarse Oxidation/Reduction: Red/Brown

Mid Fire Clay

**Remarks:** Pliable clay with smooth grog and color from manganese and iron. Fires almost black in oxidation. Do not fire this clay in reduction.

#### B-MIX CONE 5 (WC-401)/Laguna

Texture: Smooth Shrinkage:12% **Oxidation/Reduction**: Cream/Off-White-Gray **Remarks:** A creamy white clay, excellent glaze results. Very plastic with smooth porcelain texture. Dry slowly to avoid cracking.

 $\Delta 5$ 

B-MIX CONE 5 GROG (WC-436)/ Laguna  $\Delta 5$ Texture: Slightly Coarse Shrinkage: 11% Oxidation/Reduction: Off-White/Gray-White Remarks: Same as Cone 5 B-Mix with fine grog for strength. Avoids speckling of Cone 5 B-Mix w/ Sand.

 $\Delta 5$ B-MIX CONE 5 SAND (S-2203)/Laguna Texture: Slightly Coarse Shrinkage: 12% Oxidation/Reduction: Cream/Off-White Remarks: Same as B-Mix with 10% fine 90 mesh silica sand for texture and more strength.

B-MIX CONE 5 SPECKLES (WC-408)/Laguna Δ5 Texture: Slightly Coarse Shrinkage: 12.5% Oxidation/Reduction: Warm speckled white **Remarks:** Same working properties as B Mix WC-401. Smooth, porcelaneous stoneware that is very plastic and workable. Slow drying and ample compression on rims and bottoms to avoid cracks.

BUFF SCULPTURE (WC-392)/Laguna  $\Delta 5$ 

Texture: Coarse Shrinkage: 5% Oxidation/Reduction: Buff/Dark Tan Remarks: Excellent coarse sculptural body with 60 mesh sand and 30-60 mesh grog. Nice range of firing colors and low shrinkage.

CALICO (WC-871)/Laguna  $\Delta 5$ Texture: Medium Coarse Shrinkage: 13% Oxidation/Reduction: Speckled Gray-Buff/Gray-Tan **Remarks:** General-purpose clay that works well in all forming methods. 60m sand adds medium texture. Gives a speckled reduction look in electric kiln.

#### **CHARCOAL**/Aardvark

 $\Delta 5-6$ Shrinkage: 13%

Texture: Medium Coarse **Oxidation**: Very Dark Brown **Remarks:** a medium grit black body without the issues of bloating! Works well with most glazes and provides a beautiful black base for decoration.

#### **DIXON**/Aardvark

 $\Delta 5$ Texture: Very Coarse Shrinkage: 8% **Oxidation/Reduction**: Rust Brown/Dark Brown **Remarks:** A strong grogged clay body great for hand building and sculpture. Not for the wheel.

Moist Clays are sold in 25 lb. plastic bags. When choosing a clay body there are numerous factors to consider, including

color, plasticity, porosity,

texture, vitrification,

firing temperatures,

and glaze fit. Refer to

each clay description

for specific information

and ask us to help match clays with your needs. See pages 8-10 for

complete clay pricing.

#### Mid Fire Clay, cont

#### DOVER WHITE (D60/WC-877)/Laguna $\Delta 5$ Texture: Slightly Coarse Shrinkage: 11% Oxidation/Reduction:Off-White/Gray-White **Remarks**:Stoneware that is excellent for dinnerware and large scale work. Has 60 mesh sand for strength.

#### **DRAGON FRUIT**/IMCO

 $\Delta 6$ Shrinkage: 13%

Texture:Slightly Coarse Oxidation/Reduction:Off-White/Gray-White Remarks: SDragon Fruit is a unique cone 6 Clay body. Designed for throwing, and the specks create an intriguing visual treat. Not recommended for Reduction

ELECTRIC BROWN (WC-866)/Laguna  $\Delta 5$ Texture: Slightly Coarse Shrinkage:13% Oxidation/Reduction: Brown/Warm Brown **Remarks**: Designed specifically for warm color in oxidation. Good for throwing or handbuilding.

**GRANITE**/East Bay Clay  $\Delta 5$ Clay produced by East Bay Clay, grey with speckles.

HALF & HALF (WC-402)/Laguna  $\Delta 5$ **Texture**:Slightly Coarse Shrinkage:13% Oxidation/Reduction: Off-White/Light Gray/White Remarks: The Cone 5 answer to Laguna's Cone 10 Half & Half. Equal amounts of white stoneware and porcelain, is a very throwable white body...

HAWAIIAN RED (WC-365)/Laguna **Texture**: Slightly Coarse Shrinkage: 10.5% Oxidation/Reduction: Red Brown/Dk. Red Brown Remarks: A red clay with excellent properties for wheel throwing and handbuilding. Talc-free with sand, suitable for medium sized forms.

LB6 (WC-393)/Laguna Texture: Medium Coarse  $\Delta 6$ Shrinkage: 10% Oxidation/Reduction: Gray Brown/Light Gray Remarks: A Long Beach type body with 60 mesh sand and color provided by manganese dioxide.

MOROCCAN SAND (WC-400)/ Laguna Δ5 Texture: Smooth Shrinkage: 12% Oxidation/Reduction: Sand/Lt. Brown Remarks: Quite vitreous, ideal for throwing functional ware.

#### **OBSIDIAN** (CASSIUS)/Aardvark

Texture:Smooth Shrinkage: 14.5% Oxidation/Reduction: Black/Not for Reduction Remarks: Very black ebony-like finish. Satin smooth. High iron content. Bloats over cone 5!

#### PAPEL PORCELAIN CLAY PAPER/Aardvark Texture: Smooth Shrinkage: 12%

 $\Delta 5$ 

 $\Delta 5$ 

Oxidation/Reduction: White **Remarks**: Based on Nara Porcelain. Great for hand building. When fired, paper burns out creating a lighter piece. Creates stronger greenware and less shrinkage.

#### **RED VELVET (AKA NAVAJO WHEEL)/IMCO**

 $\Delta 6$ 

 $\Delta 5$ 

 $\Delta 5$ 

Texture: Smooth Shrinkage: 15% Oxidation/Reduction: Reddish Brown/Charcoal **Remarks**: Excellent smooth, plastic red clay for hand and wheel work where deep red tile color is desired. Good for pit firing.

#### **SEDONA RED**/Aardvark

**Texture**: Slightly Coarse Shrinkage:11.5% Oxidation/Reduction: Red Brown/Very Dark Brown **Remarks:** Red body. Quite smooth. Great throwing clay.

#### SPECKLED BUFF (WC-403)/Laguna

**Texture**: Slightly Coarse Shrinkage: 12% Oxidation/Reduction: Buff with Specks/Brown with Specks **Remarks**: Low in sand and grog content, it is smooth, excellent for throwing.

#### **STONEWARE I-C/IMCO**

 $\Delta 6$ **Texture**: Slightly Coarse Shrinkage: 11.8% Oxidation/Reduction: Sandstone/Brown **Remarks:** Contains fine silica sand for a smooth texture and a vitreous stoneware body at cone 5. Looks like cone 10 reduction at cone 5 in oxidation!

#### TERRA RED/Aardvark

 $\Delta 5$ 

**Texture**: Slightly Coarse Shrinkage:12.5% Oxidation/Reduction: Red Brown/Very Dark Brown **Remarks**: While the clay is coarse, it feels smooth while throwing or hand building. Nice blend of color, tooth and workability.

#### TOKI FLAMEWARE (WC-440)/Laguna Texture: Smooth Shrinkage:n/a

 $\Delta 5$ 

Oxidation/Reduction: Light Brown/Dark Brown **Remarks:** Formulated to resist the shock of an open flame; exceptional heat retaining properties. Great for gas/electric ranges, ovens, broilers, barbeques, & microwaves. Fire to cone 5 for optimal shock resistance.

## **Hiah Fire Clav**

## Clay

ay High Fire C	Llay
8-11 BUFF 35/IMCO Δ10 Texture: Slightly Coarse Shrinkage: 12% Oxidation/Reduction: Lt. Gray-Cream/Speckled Grey Buff Remarks: Versatile throwing clay with fine grog, excellent plasticity and green strength. Good drying characteristics. Great thermal shock resistance.	GROGZILLA/Clay PlanetΔ10Texture: CoarseShrinkage: 9.5%Oxidation/Reduction: Buff/Light ToastRemarks: Aspecialty sculpture body with hellmer kaolin, 4 types of grog, heavy sand and feldspar inclusions. Great for wood, soda and salt firings.HBCA (WC-427)/LagunaΔ10
8-11 RED 35/IMCO $\triangle$ 10 Texture:Slightly Coarse Shrinkage: 12.5% Oxidation/Reduction: Buff Gray/Toasted Red Remarks: Has 35 mesh refractory grog, giving versatile body with great strength. Great thermal shock resistance.	Texture: Coarse Shrinkage: 12.5% Oxidation/Reduction: Yellow-orange/Orange-brown Remarks: Has best qualities of California and Missouri fireclays. Excellent throwing stoneware. A very plastic body which is orange-brown with slight speckling in reduction.
BLACK MOUNTAIN/AardvarkΔ10Texture: Slightly CoarseShrinkage: 12%Oxidation/Reduction: Chocolate-Brown/Brown-BlackRemarks: A deep brown/black clay. Medium texture. Great for wheel. Warm chocolate brown in oxidation.Rich brown to black in reduction.	LONG BEACH (WC-376)//Laguna $\Delta$ 10 Texture: Medium Coarse Shrinkage: 10% Oxidation/Reduction: Dark Brown/Black Remarks: A fluid throwing clay, good for throwing small to large. Formula includes iron & 60 mesh sand.
BLACK MOUNTAIN SCULPTURE/Aardvark\$\Delta10Texture:Medium CourseShrinkage: 8%Oxidation/Reduction:Chocolate-Brown/Brown-BlackRemarks: Same as Black Mountain regular with grog added for sculptural strength.	PAPER CLAY IVORY/IMCOΔ10Texture: Medium CoarseShrinkage: 12%Oxidation/Reduction: Buff/Medium BrownRemarks: Sculpture 412 clay body with paper fiberadded. Great for coils, slabs and sculpture. Wet claycan be attached to dry greenware and even bisque.
B-MIX 10 (WC-379)/Laguna △10 Texture: Smooth Shrinkage: 13% Oxidation/Reduction: Off-White/Gray-White Remarks: A plastic clay that is easy to throw and form. Smooth porcelain texture. Excellent glaze results. Fires grey in reduction, white in oxidation. Dry slowly to avoid cracking.	ROD'S BOD/Laguna       Δ10         Texture: Medium Coarse       Shrinkage: 14.0%         Oxidation/Reduction: Yellow-Buff/Medium Brown         Remarks: Medium sand texture. Good for general use.         SCULPTURE MIX 412/IMCO       Δ10
B-MIX 10 W/ GROG (WC-893)/Laguna △10 Texture: Slightly Course Shrinkage: 10.3% Oxidation/Reduction: Off-White/Gray-White Remarks: Same as B-Mix with fine grog added for strength. Avoids speckling of B-Mix w/Sand.	Texture: Medium Coarse Shrinkage:11% Oxidation/Reduction: Soft Buff/Toast-Tan Remarks: Same rugged qualities as Sculpture Mix 513. A finer mesh grog has been substituted for a smoother texture. All purpose sculpting, throwing, and raku body.
B-MIX 10 W/ SAND (WC-380)/LagunaΔ10Texture: Slightly CoarseShrinkage: 12%Oxidation/Reduction: Off-White/Gray-WhiteRemarks: The addition of 10% fine, 90 mesh silica sand allows for a body with some texture. Some specking may occur.	SCULPTURE MIX 513/IMCO A10 Texture: Very Coarse Shrinkage:13% Oxidation/Reduction: Buff/Toast-Tan Remarks: Very plastic durable body with high percent- age of refractory 20 mesh grog for rugged strength from wet work through final firing. Excellent for slab building, small to large sculpture and Raku.
CARMEL/Aardvark△10Texture: Medium CoarseShrinkage: 10%Oxidation/Reduction:Dark Brown/BlackRemarks: Rich brown-black clay.Excellent throwing qualities.	SCULPTURE RAKU/Clay Planet       Δ05-10         Texture: Medium Coarse       Shrinkage: 6-9%         Oxidation/Reduction: Buff/Tan       Remarks: Designed for the extreme demands of raku,
DARK BROWN (WC-373) /LagunaΔ10Texture: Medium CoarseShrinkage: 12.5%Oxidation/Reduction: Brown/Deep BrownRemarks: A medium coarse, dark clay with 60 mesh sand.Good for various forming techniques.	throwing & sculptural work. Plastic and strong. High sand and grog content. Withstands thermal shock well. SMOOTH SCULPTURE MIX/Clay Planet Δ10 Texture: Smooth Shrinkage: 13.5%
DEATH VALLEY RED (WC-835)/Laguna       Δ10         Texture: Medium Coarse       Shrinkage: 12.5%         Oxidation/Reduction: Orange-Brn/Dark Brn       R e -         marks: Fires to a dark brown color with iron specks.       Good for general use.	Oxidation/Reduction: Off White Remarks: 200 mesh Mullite & Kyanite creates smooth clay for sculpting, with lower shrinkage, and greater warp/crack resistance. Also throws well.

### High Fire Clay, cont.

SOLDATE 60 (WC-843)/Laguna  $\Delta 10$ Texture: Medium Coarse Shrinkage:13.5% Oxidation/Reduction: Yellow-Buff/Yellow-Brown Remarks: Soldate 30 with finer 60 mesh sand for smoother texture.

SONORA WHITE/Aardvark  $\Delta$ 10

Texture: Coarse Shrinkage: 11% Oxidation/Reduction: White/Off-white to light tan Remarks: White throwing clay with 60 mesh sand. Speckled grey and white surface in heavy reduction. Excellent for functional ware.

WSO (WC-389)/LagunaΔ10+Texture: Slightly CoarseShrinkage: 10%Oxidation/Reduction: Off-White/Gray-WhiteRemarks: Contains fine sand. Good for raku. Slightlyopen body at cone 10.

#### Porcelain Mid Fire

**FROST CONE 5 (WC-437)** /Laguna  $\Delta 5$ **Texture:** Smooth **Shrinkage:** 10:14%, **Oxidation/Reduction:** Pure White/Light Gray **Remarks:** Years in development, this clay is pure white and translucent. Very translucent medium range or high fire porcelain.

HAGI PORCELAIN WC-861/LagunaΔ5Texture: SmoothShrinkage: 8.5%Oxidation/Reduction: White/Off whiteRemarks: Good for throwing small and handbuilding.

NARA 5/Aardvark Texture: Smooth Oxidation: White Remarks: Excellent porcelain body. Like an English

grolleg body at a very reasonable price.

PORCELAIN FIVE (WC-395)/LagunaΔ3-5Texture: SmoothShrinkage: 13.0%Oxidation/Reduction: Off-White/GrayRemarks: Smooth, very good throwing, vitreousporcelain. Excellent results with gas or electric firing.

PORCELAIN CONE 6/IMCO △6 Texture: Smooth Shrinkage: 14.0% Oxidation/Reduction: White/Light Gray Remarks: Smooth porcelain body with strength. Slightly translucent at cone 6 oxidation.

WC-617/Laguna  $\Delta 6$ Texture: Smooth Shrinkage: 14% Oxidation/Reduction: White/N/A Remarks: Grolleg porcelain. Less white due to more ball clay, but more plastic and forgiving. Silica reduces crazing in some glazes. Good for slab work. Porcelain High Fire

BABU (WC-428)/Laguna△10Texture: SmoothShrinkage: 15%Oxidation/Reduction: White/WhiteRemarks: A grolleg porcelain. Very white in oxida-tion. Good for dinnerware.

COLEMAN PORCELAIN/Aardvark

**Δ**10

Texture: SmoothShrinkage: 11%Oxidation/Reduction: White/White to Light GrayRemarks: Grolleg body developed by Tom Coleman. Bestdomestically produced porcelain, and very white and translucent. Great for wheel thrown pieces of all sizes.

#### DAVE'S PORCELAIN (WC-384)/Laguna

Δ10

Texture: Smooth Shrinkage: 13% Oxidation/Reduction: Off-White/Light Gray Remarks: An outstanding throwing body. Ideal for thin walls and larger pieces and excellent for slab use when a vitreous clay is desirable.

#### NARA 10/Aardvark Texture: Smooth

Shrinkage: 12%

 $\Delta 10$ 

Oxidation: White Remarks: Excellent porcelain body. Like an English grolleg body at a very reasonable price.

#### 550 PORCELAIN (WC-631)/Laguna

Texture: Smooth Shrinkage: 15%

Δ10

**Oxidation/Reduction:** White Mostly English Grolleg. Plasticizers for very translucent results. Good for all uses.



# Clay Pricing

### Low Fire Clay

Prices are per 25 lb. bag! Please combine clays for volume discounts.

CODE	CLAY	Cone	25#	100	500	1k#	2k#
EM207	Low Fire Red	04	25.75	24.43	22.13	18.58	15.93
EM210	Low Fire White	04	26.75	24.33	20.43	17.50	15.08
MEXOW	MEXO White (WC-641)	AIR	42.70	38.83	32.60	27.95	24.08
MEXOR	MEXO Red (WC-640)	AIR	42.83	38.95	32.70	28.03	24.90
RS	Red Sculpture (EM-234)	04	26.68	24.25	20.38	17.45	15.03
TR	Tijuana Red	04	25.75	24.43	22.13	18.58	15.93

## Mid Fire Clay

## Prices are per 25 lb. bag! Please combine clays for volume discounts.

CODE	Clay	Cone	25#	100#	500#	1k#	2k#
B3B	B-3 Brown (WC-391)	MF	30.68	27.88	23.43	20.08	17.28
BM5	B-MIX 5 (WC-401)	MF	24.13	21.95	18.43	15.80	13.60
BM5G	B-MIX 5 w/Grog (WC-436)	MF	25.65	23.33	19.58	16.78	14.45
BM5S	B-MIX 5 w/Sand (S-2203)	MF	25.50	23.20	19.48	16.70	14.38
BM5SPK	B-Mix 5 Speckles (WC-408)	MF	28.25	25.70	21.58	18.50	15.93
BS	Buff Sculpture (WC-392)	MF	25.38	23.08	19.38	16.60	14.30
CAL	Calico (WC-871)	MF	18.30	16.63	13.98	11.98	10.30
CHAR	Charcoal	MF	26.88	24.48	21.12	18.24	15.36
DIX	Dixon Sculpture	MF	29.70	27.00	22.46	19.44	16.74
D60	Dover White (WC-877)	MF	24.95	22.70	19.05	16.33	14.08
DF	Dragon Fruit	MF	34.75	32.00	28.00	22.75	20.75
EB	Electric Brown (WC-866)	MF	29.30	26.63	22.38	19.18	16.50
GRANITE	Granite	MF	29.75	27.00	22.50	n/a	n/a
нн	Half & Half (WC-402)	MF	24.08	21.88	18.38	15.75	13.58
HR	Hawaiian Red (WC-365)	MF	24.13	21.95	18.43	15.80	13.60
LB6	LB 6 (WC-393)	MF	17.95	16.33	13.70	11.75	10.13
MS	Moroccan Sand (WC-400)	MF	25.10	22.83	19.18	16.43	14.15

Mid Fire Clay, cont.

Prices are per 25 lb. bag! Please combine clays for volume discounts.

Clay Pricing

CODE	Clay	Cone	25#	100#	500#	1k#	2k#
0	Obsidian (aka. Cassius)	MF	35.65	31.68	27.33	23.75	20.33
PAPEL	Papel Paper Clay ^5	MF	33.00	28.80	24.96	21.60	18.60
RV	Red Velvet (aka. Navajo)	MF	19.00	17.25	14.50	11.75	10.75
SER	Sedona Red	MF	18.70	17.00	14.28	12.31	10.54
SPKB	Speckled Buff (WC-403)	MF	23.10	21.00	17.65	15.13	13.03
S1C	Stoneware 1C	MF	18.25	16.50	14.00	11.50	10.25
TER	Terra Red	MF	20.35	18.50	15.17	13.39	11.47
τοκι	Toki Flameware (WC-440)	MF	88.15	80.13	67.30	57.70	49.68

### High Fire Clay

CODE	Clay	Cone	25#	100#	500#	1k#	2k#
811B	8-11 Buff 35	11	20.25	18.50	15.50	12.50	11.50
811R	8-11 Red 35	10	20.25	18.50	15.50	12.50	11.50
ВМТ	Black Mountain	10	18.03	16.50	13.65	11.88	10.43
BMTS	Black Mountain Sculpture	10	20.90	19.00	15.96	13.68	12.01
BM10	B-Mix 10 (WC-379)	10	22.15	20.13	16.90	14.50	12.48
BM10G	B-Mix 10 w/Grog (WC-893)	10	26.40	24.00	20.15	17.28	14.88
BM10S	B-Mix 10 w/Sand (WC-380)	10	24.13	21.95	18.43	15.80	13.60
CAR	Carmel (aka. Jamaica)	10	20.35	18.50	15.17	13.32	11.47
DB	Dark Brown (WC-373)	10	20.70	18.83	15.80	13.55	11.68
DV	Death Valley Red (WC-835)	11	20.90	19.00	15.95	13.68	11.78
GZ	Grogzilla	10	22.80	18.62	16.15	15.20	13.78
HBCA	HBCA SPEC. 7-10 (WC-427)	10	25.10	22.83	19.18	16.43	14.15
LONG	Long Beach Clay	10	17.60	16.00	13.31	11.52	9.92
PCI	Paper Clay Ivory 10	10	29.50	27.25	24.00	19.25	17.75
RB	Rod's Bod (WC-823)	10	17.75	16.13	13.55	11.60	10.00
S412	Sculpture Mix 412	10	24.50	22.25	18.75	15.00	13.75
S513	Sculpture Mix 513	10	23.75	21.50	18.00	14.75	13.25
SR	Sculpture Raku	10	14.40	11.76	10.20	9.60	8.70
SSC	Smooth Sculpture Mix	10	22.20	18.13	15.73	14.80	13.41
S60	Soldate-60 (WC-843)	10	17.25	15.70	13.18	11.30	9.73
SON	Sonora White 60	10	18.70	17.00	14.08	12.38	10.61
wso	WSO (WC-389)	10	24.55	22.33	18.75	16.08	13.83

# Clay Pricing & All Slips

Prices are per 25 lb. Bag! Combine Porcelain clays for volume discounts. CODE Clay Cone 25# 100# 500# 1k# 2k# F5 Frost 5-6 (WC-437) 5 43.25 39.33 33.03 28.30 24.38 HP Hagi Porcelain (WC-861) 29.70 22.68 5 27.00 19.45 16.75 Ν5 Nara 5 33.00 30.00 24.96 21.60 18.60 **P5 Porcelain Five (WC-395)** 5 21.83 18.33 15.70 13.53 24.00 P6 **Porcelain Cone 6** 37.50 34.50 30.25 24.50 17.50 WC617 WC617 ^ 5 Porcelain 5 39.60 36.00 30.25 25.93 22.33 BP Babu 10 (WC-428) 25.20 44.70 40.63 34.13 29.25 СР **Coleman Porcelain 10** 10 41.25 37.50 31.20 27.00 23.40 Dave's Porcelain 10 (WC-384) DP 10 25.30 23.00 19.33 16.55 14.25 N10 Nara 10 10 27.50 24.00 20.80 18.00 15.50 WC631 #550 Porcelain (WC-631) 10 42.98 39.08 32.83 28.13 24.23

### **Casting Slips and Slip Additives**

#### **B-MIX CONE 5**

This is the slip version of Cone 5 B-Mix throwing clay. Fires to a cream color. Delivers excellent glaze results.

#### MOROCCAN SAND

Light brown casting slip. Semivitreous at cone 5. Fires well in both gas and electric kilns.

#### PEARL

Fine cone 6 porcelain, highly castable and translucent.

#### **SPECKSTONE**

Stoneware specifically formulated for slip casting. Fires to grayish-white in oxidation and a medium gray-brown in reduction.

Prices are per gallon.

Wet Slip Pricing

Combine for volume discount.

Speckstone 5 gal is special order only.

#### TOSHI

 $\Delta 5$ 

 $\Delta 5$ 

 $\Delta 6$ 

 $\Delta 10$ 

A smooth white porcelain which has been formulated for casting. Can be cast in all standard molds. Fires white in oxidation and eggshell in reduction.

#### WHITE STAR

An all-purpose casting clay with excellent plasticity. This casting slip clay produces strong greenware and fires white. Works well with most low fire glazes. Fire Cone 06-04.

#### VISCOMETER

This is an instrument that is a must for proper slip mixing. It measures the viscosity of 500 ml. of slip. Full instructions for use are included. **VISC \$49.95** 

#### DARVAN #7

 $\Delta 10$ 

 $\Delta 06-04$ 

A deflocculant with a wider deflocculation curve. Does not deteriorate molds as actively as sodium silicate.

Pint **\$7.99** Quart **\$12.99** Gallon **\$45.00** 

#### SODIUM SILICATE

Used as a major deflocculant in preparing slip. It reduces the amount of water needed, therefore reducing shrinkage.

SOD44oz. \$3.99 SODP Pt. \$5.99 SODQ Qt. \$10.99 SODG Gal. \$19.99



### Dry Slip Pricing

Prices are per bag. Combine for volume discount.

• 1								
Slip	Cone	1 Gal	5 Gal	Slip	Cone	50#	100#	500#
White Star	06-04	16 01	N/A	Stoneware S965	5	\$37.40	\$36.00	\$33.50
BMix 5	5	20.61	92.98	<b>Moroccan Sand</b>	5	\$43.00	\$38.00	\$35.00
Moroccan Sand	5	19 54	87.95	Bmix 5	5	\$52.55	\$45.40	\$40.60
Pearl	6	23.16	104.99	Bmix 10	5	\$48.60	\$42.00	\$37.55
Snow	5	20.24	N/A	Pearl	5	\$57.60	\$49.75	\$44.50
Stoneware S965	5	17.09	76.43	Toshi Porcelain	10	\$47.92	\$41.38	\$37.03
Toshi Porcelain	6	19.88	89.55	White Star	0-04	\$41.40	\$39.05	\$30.20
Speckstone	10	19.27	-					



#### CLEANUP

Although cleanup tools have many uses, they are primarily used to "clean up" slip-cast greenware by removing imperfections (seam lines and mold marks) and enhancing and sharpening cast-in details.



#### DETAIL CARVING TOOLS

The curved blades of these tools are formed and precision ground to provide a very sharp cutting point that will easily carve miniature details such as facial features, hair, insignia, fingers, and jewelry on small ceramic figurines.



#### LACE TOOLS

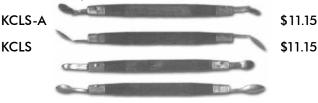
Lace tools are designed to facilitate the application of slipsoaked lace to greenware boxes, figurines, etc. The curved, pointed blades are used for pressing lace in place and also cleanup and sgraffito work, as well as working in wax.

<b>KAB</b> 6.75"	\$3.93
KA3N 6.75	\$3.65
KA3R 6.75	\$3.65
KK21 6.5″	\$3.95
<b>KK25</b> 6.5″	\$4.29
CUT-OUT TOOLS	
KCOR 4.5"	\$5.05



#### CLAY LIFT SETS

Makes the creation of new decoration patterns and varied effects possible. Difficult to obtain details such as feathers, plant details, petals, and scales are easily done with spoons contoured for easy insertion, lifting and removal from moist clay. 7"





#### HOLE CUTTERS

Hole Cutters provide an easy method for cutting clean holes in wet thick-wall greenware and wheel-thrown items.

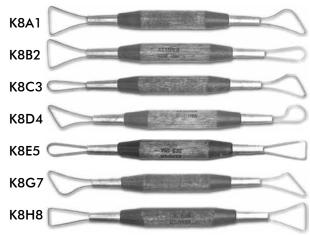
КНСР1 3/	\$9.49	h
КНСР2 1/4	" 10.90	
KHCS1 3/32″s	sq. <b>\$6.05</b>	
<b>KHCS2</b> 1/8″ sq.	\$6.65	
KHCS3 3/16″ sq.	\$7.65	
KHCS4 7/8″ sq.	\$8.90	
<b>KHC1</b> 3/16″	\$4.79	
<b>KHC1A</b> 1/4″	\$4.99	
<b>KHC2</b> 5/16"	\$4.49	
<b>KHC3</b> 1/2"	\$5.55	
<b>KHC4</b> 7/8″	¢11.59	V
KMDT TEXTURING TOOLS	\$4.15	c li s v
<b>KDG1</b> 6.5″	\$5.69	·
<b>KWG2</b> 6.5″	\$5.05	K
<b>KFTB</b> 5.5″	\$3.85	K
<b>KSWB</b> 5.5″	\$4.69	K
HANDLEMAKERS		K
KHM1 4"	\$3.50 (Pitchers)	K
<b>KHM2</b> 4″ (For Mugs)	\$3.54	KE KE
<b>RIBBON TOOL</b>		K
These tools com sharpened stair <b>\$14.25</b> each	bine imported hardwood modeling ends wh less steel ribbon cutting ends.	K
<b>KRF2</b> 8-3/8"		FE

## KRE2 8-3/8" KRE3 9-3/4" KRE4 8-1/4"

#### 8 INCH DOUBLE WIRE END TOOLS

This assortment of 8-inch tools provides the sculptor and potter with a series of shapes designed for medium duty cutting and slicing of clay. The wire ends are formed from high-strength, stainless steel and are firmly attached to hardwood handles with brass ferrules.

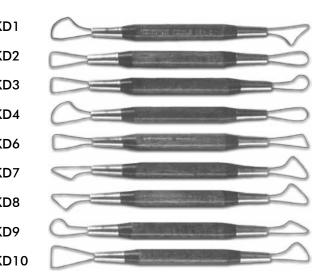




#### WIRE TOOLS

Wire end tools are used to remove controlled amounts and shapes of clay. These 6-inch tools are suitable for light cutting and slicing. The ends are made from highstrength music wire and are firmly attached to the hardwood handles with brass ferrules.





#### **FETTLING KNIVES**

These knives are used to trim the pour hole waste and to remove mold marks from cast greenware.



#### 6-INCH RIBBON TOOLS

These tools provide a variety of shapes for light cutting and slicing. The ends are formed from high-carbon, heattreated steel and are firmly attached to the handles with brass ferrules. **\$5.25 each** 



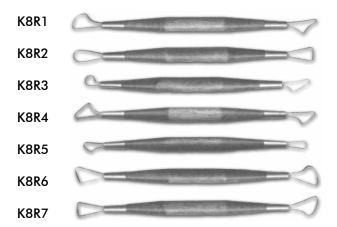
#### 5-INCH WIRE AND WOOD TOOLS

Wire and Wood Tools are combinations of wood modeling tools and wire tools. The 5-inch Wire and Wood Tools are used for delicate clay removal, modeling and shaping. They are made with plated high-strength .024" diameter music wire, brass ferrules, and imported hardwood.



#### 8-INCH RIBBON TOOLS

These tools are used by potters and sculptors for medium duty clay cutting, shaping, and slicing. The cutting ends are formed from high-strength sharpened stainless steel and are firmly attached to hardwood handles with brass ferrules. **\$6.55** each



#### 6-INCH WIRE AND WOOD TOOLS

You will find the .035" diameter music wire great for light, as well as delicate clay removal and shaping.



#### 8-INCH WIRE AND WOOD TOOLS Used for medium duty clay removal, modeling and shap-

HEAVY DUTY SCULPTING TOOLS

Heavy duty tools designed to withstand the heavy side loads encountered when working on large sculpture and wheel thrown pieces. Made of stainless steel flat ribbon. **\$5.65** each





ing. The wire ends are .055" in diameter, and formed from high-strength stainless steel. Tips are firmly at-

#### LOOP TOOLS, 5"

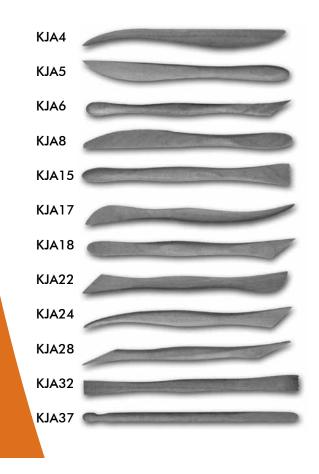
Loop Tools are used to remove controlled amounts of clay from wheel-thrown and sculpture pieces. The shaped cutting heads are made from heavy stainless steel ribbon with sharpened edges. Each tool, with its rugged hardwood handle, ensures a sure grip and easy manipulation in wet clay



#### IMPORTED WOOD MODELING TOOLS

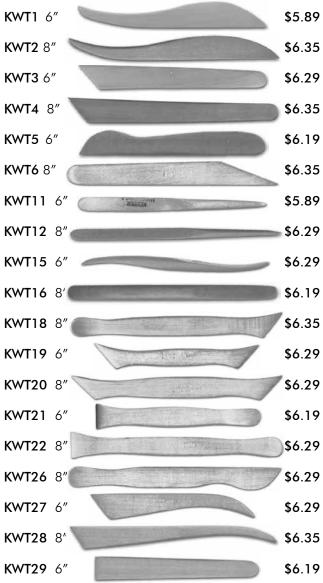
6 inch imported wood modeling tools designed with the student in mind as well as the experienced sculptor. They offer a wide variety of shapes for cutting, slicing, smoothing, contouring, and pattern decorating in soft clay.

\$2.39 each



#### WOOD MODELING TOOLS

This series of wood tools offers a wide variety of shapes and contours for basic clay modeling. They are used for cutting, slicing, smoothing, contouring and pattern decorating in soft clay. They are made from imported hardwood and have a satin smooth finish.



#### PALETTE KNIVES

Palette Knives are used by artists and ceramic hobbyists for patching greenware, and grinding and mixing small quantities of china paints, oils, slips and glazes.





#### **MINI RIBBON SCULPTING TOOLS**

These miniature sculpting tools are made of fine ribbon steel heat treated for maximum strength. They are just the answer for your fine sculpting, detailing, and trimming requirements. KMŘ1- 6 \$4.95 each KMRS \$25.49 set

#### POTTERY TOOL KIT

Perfect for the beginning potter, in or out of the classroom. Used by schools and universities around the world, this kit is packaged in a reusable, clear vinyl bag with pockets to keep your tools together for travel or

storage. KPTK \$29.75

#### **THROWING STICKS**

Patterned from the Japanese egote, these throwing sticks aid in shaping and compressing deep and narrow necked wheel thrown pieces. They are made in two sizes of fine imported hardwood polished to a satin smooth finish. 12-1/2'



#### SCULPTOR'S THUMB

This is a compact hand-fitting tool that duplicates thumb and finger strokes without abrasive wear on the sculptor's hands, fingers and thumbs. The Sculptor's Thumb is made from hardwood, 5" long and fits in most hands comfortably.

KSTH \$11.59



#### KMR1 KMR2 KMR3 KMR4 KMR5 KMR6

#### **TURNING TOOLS**

Heavy steel head are brazed to steel shafts, plated and firmly set into smooth hardwood handle. Made to accurately shape clay or plaster on the wheel.

\$16.09 each



KTT1 Lg Teardrop 9-3/4" KTT2 Sm Teardrop 9-3/4" KTT3 Triangle 9-3/4" KTT4 Right-hand Half moon 9-3/4" KTT5 Left-hand Half Moon 9-3/4"

#### TRIM GIN TOOLS

Made of heat-treated toolsteel, hand sharpened for a superior cutting edge and covered with a rust-preventative coating.

C-15TG - 5-1/4" - Blue
<b>C-19TG</b> - 6-3/4" - Red
SS101 Round Rib
SS102 Long Rib
<b>SS103</b> Soldner/Wombat Rib
<b>\$\$302</b> Coleman/Mouse Rib
<b>SB90</b> Voulkos Brass Rib
BB Bali Bopper

\$7.75 \$7.75 \$23.95 \$7.75 \$23.95 \$50.00

\$21.99

#### SPOUT MAKER

Made from solid maple. Makes spouts, feet, designs, appendages, and decorations. 8 FAL2118 \$10.25

#### **ULTIMATE SPOUT MAKER**

Use to make long narrow and thin ceramic handmade spouts with length up to 15" long. FAL3207 \$16.30

#### GARRITY MUSHROOM ANVILS

Crafted to fit in your hand with enough weight to easily shape a clay slab into a dish. Pair this tool with foam to press the anvil tops into slabs. 4 Sizes.

- 3 in. Mushroom Anvil \$26.00 GM3 4in. Mushroom Anvil \$32.00 GM4 GM5
- 5 in. Mushroom Anvil \$38.00 GM6 6 in. Mushroom Anvil \$44.00



	escription	Price
K210	Classique Sculpture Tool	\$16.89
K212	Classique Sculpture Tool	\$16.89
K402	10" Wood Model Tool	\$8.25
K404	10" Wood Model Tool	\$8.15
K406	10" Wood Model Tool Pkg	\$8.15
K8RSS	8 in. Ribbon Sculpting Set	29.15
KBAS	Basic Tool	\$2.499
KC3	Wooden Embossing Tool	\$3.95
KC4	Wooden Embossing Tool	\$3.95
KCBBH	Ceramic Bead Bar	\$11.29
KCUB	Clean Up Brush Dbl End	\$6.79
KDBSL	Double Ball Stylus, Large	\$4.39
KEMBS	Embossing Spoon	\$3.85
KHB1	Hake Brush	\$10.35
KDESS	Doll Eye Setter, Sm/lg	\$4.89
KDTA	Dipping Tongs	\$16.49
KELP	Element Pins (12 Per)	\$4.99
KELS	Element Staples (12 per)	\$5.99
KFT451	Fleshing Tool	\$6.99
KFT452	Fleshing Tool	\$6.99
<b>KFT453</b>	Fleshing Tool	\$6.99
KJA10	6 in. Wood Modeling Tool	\$2.39
<b>KJA104</b>	8 in. Wood Modeling Tool	\$2.39
KJA12	6 in. Wood Modeling Tool	\$2.39
KJA13	6 in. Wood Modeling Tool	\$2.39
KJA132	8 in. Wood Modeling Tool	\$2.39
KJA137	8 in. Wood Modeling Tool	\$2.39
KJA14	6 in. Wood Modeling Tool	\$2.39
KJA16	6 in. Wood Modeling Tool	\$2.39
KJA19	6 in. Wood Modeling Tool	\$2.39
KJA2	6 in. Wood Modeling Tool	\$2.39
KJA20	6 in. Wood Modeling Tool	\$2.39
KJA28	6 in. Wood Modeling Tool	\$2.39
KJA3	6 in. Wood Modeling Tool	\$2.39

Code Do	escription	Price
KJA7	6 in. Wood Modeling Tool	\$2.39
KJA9	6 in. Imported Wood Model	\$2.39
KJAS	6 in. Imported Modeling	\$19.59
KJPS	Primary Sculpting Tool	\$16.39
KK45	Kemper Klay Gun K45	\$23.49
KK45D	Replacement Disc For K45	\$6.15
KK45DS	Replacement Screen For K45	\$4.39
KKSP1	Special Ribbon Tool	\$8.39
KKSP4	Special Ribbon Tool	\$7.49
KPAS	Patching Spatula	\$5.69
KPL1	Pot Lifter, 6 Wide	\$15.25
KPL2	Pot Lifter, 5 Wide	\$14.75
KPL3	Pot Lifter, 4 Wide	\$14.49
KPT110	Square Trim Tool 3/4 in.	\$15.99
KPT135	Rounded Trim Tool 1/2 in.	\$14.75
KPT140	Spade Trim Tool 3/4 in.	\$15.99
KPT150	Blunt-Triangle Trim Tool 3/4	\$15.99
KPT410S	Pro-Line Trim Tool 3/4 in.	\$13.85
<b>KPT480S</b>	Pro-Line Trim Tool 3/8 in.	\$13.85
KPT510	Pro-Line Trim Tool 1 3/4 in. P	\$14.75
KPT511	Pro-Line Trim Tool 1 1/2 in. P	\$13.59
KPT570	Pro-Line Trim Birdbeak 2	\$14.75
KS10	Steel Scraper	\$3.99
KS11	Steel Scraper	\$4.99
KSBRR	Saber Saw-Cuts Forward	\$5.59
KSBT	Spatter Brush	\$8.19
KSBTL	Spatter Brush Tool, Lg	\$11.99
KSSF	Spg Sndr, Fine, 320-400 Grit	\$3.40
KSSM	Spg Sndr, Med,120-180 Grit	\$3.45
KSSMF	Spg	\$3.45
KSSSF	Spg Sndr,SuperFine, 500-6	\$4.49
KSSUF	Spg Sndr,Ultra Fine, 800-1	\$3.49
KUKR	Uk Blades	\$4.15

#### MUD CARVING BOWS

Designed to slice and cut pug and extrusions for hand building, or for use on the wheel. Made of plastic and stainless steel. Twisted or straight wire.

MUDCUTTERC Curly MUDCUTTERS Straight MUDCUTTERRC Curly Replace \$47.00 \$47.00 \$16.00 MUDCUTTERRS Straight Wire Only \$10.00 \$47.00 Wire Only \$16.00 MUDBOWC MUDBOWS \$47.00 Wire Only \$10.00

#### ADJUSTABLE CLAY SLICER

Amaco adjustable clay cutter is easy to use, just grasp with both hands and slide into position, pull or push through clay.

ACS \$19.50 ACSW Replace.Wire \$6.60

#### **KEMPER CLAY CUTTERS**

3" hardwood handles firmly fastened to 18" of frame-quality stainless steel wire or hi quality nylon. KK35 Steel \$4.39 KK36 Nylon \$4.99

#### KEMPER EX. LONG CURLY WIRE

4.5" toggle handles are firmly fastened to 34-1/2" of quality stainless steel twisted double wire. KK37T- 34 in. \$5.09 KK38-36 in. \$4.79



**CUTTING WIRE** CCACW02 26" \$2.99



#### **XIEM PRO-CUTTING WIRE** TOOLS

Silicon grip handles, no tangle wires. Čomes in 11", 13" & 19" lengths.

XPCW11, 11 in. \$5.95 XPCW13, 13 in. \$5.95 XPCW19, 19 in. \$5.95

#### MUD WIRE TOOLS

**BEVEL CUTTER** Allows you to cut preci-

sion 45 and 60 degree

Silicon grip handles, no tangle wires. Comes in 9" & 15" in. lengths. MUDWIRE green/orng \$9.00

MUDWIRE red/pink/ \$9.00 MUDWIREB Black \$9.00





#### **Dolan Tools**

All Dolan tools are handmade from high carbon knife steel and are designed with the production potter in mind.

#### 300 series \$15.75 400 Series \$14.75 100 Series Large \$15.75 100 Series Small \$14.75 405 DOLAN TOOLS 410 DOLAN TOOLS 455 DOLAN TOOLS 455 415 53 DOLAN TOOLS 445 310 315 470 330 480 L 425 OL AN TOOLS DOLINE TRALE 1001.0 430 350 LAN TOOLS 440 340 350 360 DOLAN TOOLS 220 C 220-C \$26.95 M 10 M 15 M 20 M 25 M 30 M40 M50 M 55 **Clay Shapers** "M" Series \$13.50 **KEMPER WIPE OUT TOOL CLAY SHAPER** Erase your mistakes quickly and accurately with this special-Rubber tipped. ized rubber that attracts gold as well as most painting me-Set of 5. diums. For use on non-porous surfaces. CCADS07 KWOT \$8.99 \$12.00 SM CCADS08 \$16.00 LG Calipers Calipers are used by potters and sculptors to transfer measurements from the model to the clay and to measure LID MASTER CALIPERS thickness and diameters. The hardwood caliper is made Take the guesswork out of sizing from imported hardwood. The aluminum calipers are lids for your pots. One tool is all you need. Simply insert the made from a tough aluminum alloy, are lightweight and easy to handle, and will measure both inside and outside narrow end of Lid Master into dimensions. the pot and the wide end automatically becomes a sizing guide. HARDWOOD CALIPER Use it to create perfect fitting lids KCA10 10" \$13.79 quickly and efficiently every time. \$14.95 LID Standard **ALUMINUM CALIPERS** LIDL Large \$29.95 KAL8 8″ \$10.39

KAL12 12" \$13.89 Page revised January12 2023

\$11.49

KAL10 10"

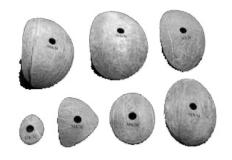
Tools

#### WATER BUFFALO TOOLS

Made from genuine water buffalo horn, are perfect for sculpting moist clay work and burnishing clay surfaces when wet or leather hard.

			-
CCAHY111	5″	\$4.80	6
CCAHY113	5″	\$4.80	
CCAHY117	3″	\$14.00	
CCAHY117	3″	\$9.60	





**XIEM RETRACTABLE SCORING TOOL** 

The 6 sharp tines ensure depth and precision of scoring marks with little pressure but are efficiently retracted back into the plastic sheath for safety when not in use. XRST

\$6.75



#### **COCORIBS**

CocoRibs are made from real coconuts. The thickness and shape of the ribs are dependant on the age of the coconut. Seven in a set.

Cutting Wire

\$2.40

CCACW02

26"

MKMCR \$18.95

WOODEN THROWING TOOLS

Wood Paddle

13.5″ \$12.00

Wood Point Head

Wood Round Stick

Wood Spoon Shape CCAW\$124

\$12.00

\$12.00

CCAWS121

CCAWS123

CCAWS125

12.5" \$12.00

10″

11″

#### WOODEN THROWING STICK

Used for shaping wheel thrown work on a wheel rotation of clockwise or counter-clockwise. CCAWS125 stick \$12.00

#### MUD BUMP TOOLS

These combing tools are used for creating surface decoration. MUDBBUMP

MUDBUMP

Baby Bump \$22.00 Straight Bump \$28.00 Curved Bump \$28.00

18.00\*

**BAMBOO PADDLE** CCABM01 \$3.60





#### XIEM POTTER'S WAND II

Can be curved to reach into a narrow necked wheel-thrown form to shape pots like a professional. Left-or right-handed, made of silicone rubber over a stainless steel structure with a total length of 15.25" XXPW \$16.95

## Slip Trailers & Decorators

#### PRECISION DECORATORS

Two clear bottles and four stainless steel tips allow you to draw intricate designs with underglaze, glaze, slip, and non-fired paints in four different widths. Can also be used to apply mender or wax resist. PD \$7.99



#### XIEM COMPLETE APPLICATOR SET (36 PC)

This 36 piece set is a great tool for any type of liquid art media. Create very small intricate designs or large lines and shapes with various sized bottle tips. The tips can even be cut to seven sizes to fit your individual project needs. XCABK \$21.95



#### KEMPER SLIP TRAILING BOTTLE

Used to flow casting slips, glazes and engobes onto ceramic pieces in raised decorative designs. With a 4-ounce capacity, this bottle is made from polyethylene making it squeezable, easy, and light to hold. Can be sealed with top. KSTB 4 oz. \$4.49



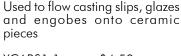
#### XIEM PRECISION APPLICATOR SETS

Our system consists of a super-soft rubber applicator bulb, nickel-plated connector and your choice of 8 interchangeable tips. It's lightweight, easy to use and clean, plus our precision tip and connector system ensures that air pressure is regulated evenly and effortlessly.

XPAS1OZ	1 oz \$20.55
XPAS3OZ	3 oz \$21.95

#### XIEM PRECISION APPLICATOR CONNECTOR XPACS \$15.75





**XIEM SLIP TRAILING BOTTLES** 

XCABS1 1oz. \$4.50 XCABS2 2 oz. \$5.45 XCABS44 oz. \$6.55 XCABS8 8oz. \$7.65



#### **XIEM CAP LOCKS**

Close your slip trailers XCLA \$4.95

#### **XIEM PRECISION TIPS**

Replacement tips for slip trailers. Each pack contains 5 tips.

XPAT21G \$5.95
----------------



FALCON 2 OZ. APPLICATOIThe perfect size for slip trailingon all sizes and types of potterFAL2804\$5.95



### Sure-Form

#### X-SHRED XIEM

The X-Shred can help you fine-tune forms to your exact specification. With an ergonomic handle, quick-release tempered steel blade and a compartment for shavings, it is the potters #1 choice for shaping and refining clay and plaster.

XSHRED \$8.95 XSHRED2B Replacement Blades \$4.25



#### **RUBBER STAMPS**

Add uniform text and numbers to your ceramics project.

Code	Size	Letters	
CCASL	101	1 1/16″	\$14.40
CCASL	102	1/2″	\$13.20
CCASL	103	3/8″	\$9.60
CCASL	104	1/4″	\$7.20
CCASL	105	3/16″	\$6.00
CCASL	106	1/8″	\$4.80
CCASL	10A	1 1/8″	\$22.80
Code		Size	Numbers
Code CCASN	101	Size 1 1/16″	Numbers \$8.40
CCASN	1102	1 1/16″	\$8.40
CCASN	102 103	1 1/16″ 1/2″	\$8.40 \$7.20
CCASH CCASH CCASH	102 103 104	1 1/16″ 1/2″ 3/8″	\$8.40 \$7.20 \$6.00
CCASH CCASH CCASH CCASH	102 103 104 104	1 1/16" 1/2" 3/8" 1/4"	\$8.40 \$7.20 \$6.00 \$4.80
CCASH CCASH CCASH CCASH CCASH	1102 1103 1104 1104 1105 1106	1 1/16" 1/2" 3/8" 1/4" 3/16"	\$8.40 \$7.20 \$6.00 \$4.80 \$3.60





These lifts provide an easy method for removing pottery items from the throwing wheel without damaging the ware. They are made from rust free, high-strength aircraft aluminum.



#### MUD TOOLS SHREDDER

A small handy pot-sized sure-form rasp tool. **\$10.00 each** Replacement pack: **\$7.50** 



MUD TOOLS SHREDDER Larger sure-form rasp tool. MUDSHF Flat **\$12.50 each** MUDSHC Conical **\$12.50 each** 





#### SCOTT CREEK TILE CUTTERS

Sturdy metal cutters produce perfect tiles time after time. Sized for clay shrinkage. 4" \$33.80

"	\$33.80
<b>)</b> ″	\$57.75

#### **ROSE CUTTER SET**

The Rose Cutter Set consists of five round cutters and instructions for use. The cutters are used just like a cookie cutter on rolled-out clay to make round pads. These pads are then easily hand formed to resemble rose and other flower petals. Sizes range from 1/2" to 1-1/2" in diameter.



KK50 \$13.35

#### **COMBING TOOLS**

These combing tools are usedfor creating surface decoration.SC163 Small\$11.50SC162 Medium\$11.99SC161 Large\$13.50



20 - Clay is the Way . Phone 510-236-1492 . Fax 510-236-2777

Page revised January12 2023

## Kemper Pro-Line Tools

Kemper Pro-Line Tools are crafted from select hardwood handles. Comparable to Dolan tools, the steel loops and blades are made from "knife quality" high-carbon steel.

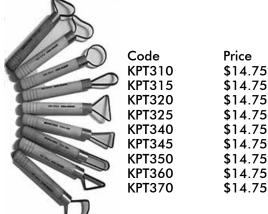
Code KPTM10 KPTM15 KPTM20 KPTM30 KPTM50 KPTM55 KPTM60 KPTM70 KPTM80 KPTM90 KPTM95	Price \$10.69 \$10.69 \$10.69 \$10.69 \$10.69 \$10.69 \$10.69 \$10.69 \$10.69 \$10.69	ALTERNATION OF A CONTRACT OF A
Code KPT410 KPT420 KPT430 KPT440 KPT445 KPT455 KPT460 KPT480L KPT571 KPT572	Price \$13.85 \$13.85 \$13.85 \$13.85 \$13.85 \$13.85 \$13.85 \$13.85 \$13.59 \$12.09	

Code Price KPTS10 \$11.95 KPTS20 \$11.95 KPTS30 \$11.95 KPTS50 \$11.95 KPTS60 \$11.95 KPTS80 \$11.99 KPT512 \$11.99 KPT572 \$\$11.99



Tools

0 0 0 5 5 0 0 1 2	Price \$13.85 \$13.85 \$13.85 \$13.85 \$13.85 \$13.85 \$13.85 \$13.85 \$13.59 \$12.09	
2	\$12.09	



#### **SCISSORS**

Stainless and heavy duty. 17 cm. CCACN68 \$4.99

#### ADJUSTABLE PARALLEL CUTTER

This adjustable parallel cutter tool has two blades (one fixed and one adjustable) to allow you to cut slabs with a uniform width. The perfect tool to cut slabs for use when handbuilding! 7" long plastic body with a built in ruler. CCACP01 & 02

\$8.50



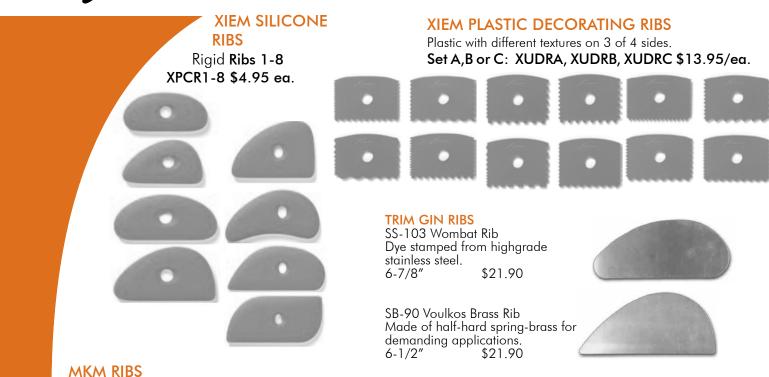
#### **XIEM FLEXIBLE RULER**

Take accurate measurements on curved surfaces, draw straight lines on slopes; the Xiem Flexible Ruler is adjustable for all of your shape-making and designing needs. Calibrations for inches and millimeters, perfect for any hand-building or wheel-throwing application where lines are hard to measure.

XFR16 \$10.95 XFR24 \$12.95

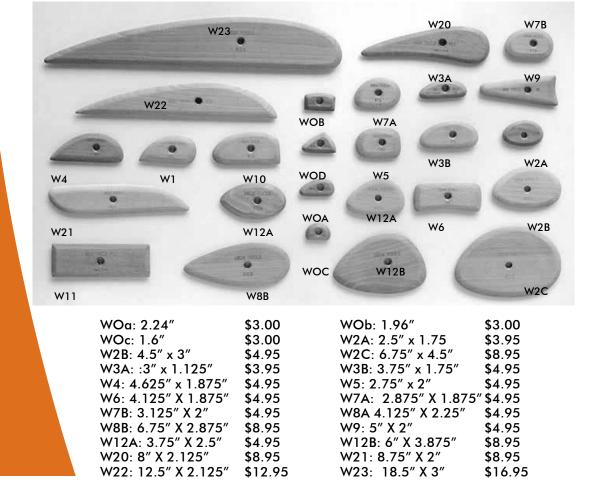


## Ribs



#### MKM RIBS

Wooden ribs in various shapes and sizes. Each is finished with an oil and wax mixture that is deeply applied to make it more durable in water. However, please remove from water when not in use.



#### VAN GILDER PROFILED FOOT RIB

Produce an instant rounded foot profile by pushing this easy-to-use tool into the base edge of a wet pot on the wheel. Size: 2" x 2-1/2" x 3/8" thick \$6.25



#### MUD TOOLS: RIBS Designed by potter Michael

working style.

**MUD** \$9.00

Very Soft - Red

Soft Flex - Yellow

and hand building.

burnish and large work.

Hard Flex - Blue

building.

Sherrill, these ribs are made out

of the "stainless steel of plastics"

because of its wearing qualities. Unlike rubber, this material won't

develop burrs. They burnish themselves over time. Different shapes and flexibilities provide for your

All five ribs come in each of the four styles and colors

Use for compressing slabs, burnishing rims, and hand building.

Use for smoothing, burnishing,

porcelain, throwing, and hand

burnishing trim marks, throwing,

Still flexible but stiffer, great for high

Medium Flex - Chartreuse Use for compressing bottoms,





Shape 1



Shape 2





Shape 4



Shape 5

#### **KEMPER RUBBER RIBS**

Designed for smoothing, shaping and finishing clay. Made from pliable rubber.



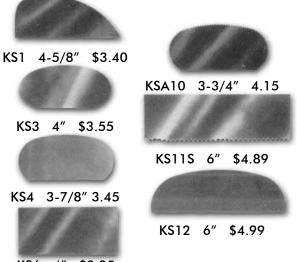


Blue -Soft KFRSS 4-1/4" \$7.39 KFRSO 3-1/8" \$6.29



#### **KEMPER SCRAPERS & METAL RIBS**

Designed for smoothing, scraping, shaping and trimming clay. Made from flexible stainless steel.



#### KS6 4" \$3.25

Page revised January12 2023

Made from imported hardwood. Basic shapes for opening, shaping, curving, smoothing and trimming wet clay on the potter's wheel.



#### MUD TOOLS METAL RIBS

Stainless Ribs are made of cutlery grade stainless steel with varying degrees of flexibility among the tool styles.



## Ribs



#### MAPLE HAMMER

A heavy duty tool used for mashing dry or wet clay lumps, spreading out clay, decorating, and shaping large ceramic forms. Made from select hard maple. 4" x 2-7/8" head, 10" handle. \$13.00

#### **CHINESE CLAY**

A heavy duty hand pounding moist clay out flat. The slightly clay to spread out. Made from select hard maple. 5" x 2-7/8" head, 5" handle. CCAWM012 \$48.00

tool used in China for lumps to spreading it curved face allows the



#### SOLID WOOD MALLET

Use mallet to pound clay into slabs instead of using a rolling pin or slab roller. The clay becomes much more dense and strong. Sandalwood 13" 1.5 lbs \$15.00



### WOOD PADDLE

This is a light weight but very strong paddle used for shaping clay. 12″ X 4″ \$10.00



#### ROPE TEXTURE PADDLE

PONY ROLLER

FRENCH ROLLER

faces. 22-1/2" in length

FAL1005

FAL503

**KPAD35** \$10.49

throwing clay on the wheel.

**KEMPER KLAY PADDLE** 

This imported wooden paddle

measures 10.25" from end to

This paddle is used to create texture patterns, compress clay, remove air, and shape clay forms. Birch paddle wrapped with polypropylene rope. 12" x 2". \$11.50

Two solid hardwood rollers, 4" x 1-5/8" and 2" x 1-5/8", held together with a heavy duty, welded-joint,

Hardwood french roller for smoothing rounded sur-

chromed steel frame. Packed in a poly bag.

\$12.00

\$31.00



#### Rollers



#### **ROLLING PINS**

Made from one piece of kiln dried solid maple, sanded & finished by hand, no plastic or metal parts to rust or wear out.

FAL107 30"	\$47.00
FAL206 24"	\$38.00
FAL30618″	\$31.00



#### **Garrity Tools**



Code	Description	Price
GA4	A4	\$12.00
GB2	B2	\$12.00
GB3	B3	\$12.00
GC1	C1	\$12.00
GC3	C3	\$12.00
GC4	C4	\$14.00
GD3	D3	\$12.00
GF4	F4	\$20.00
GI1	1	\$14.00
GI5	15	\$12.00
GK1	K1	\$12.00
GN1	N1	\$14.00
GN3	N3	\$12.00
GO6	<b>O</b> 6	\$12.00
GR1	R1	\$12.00
GS2	S2	\$12.00
GT5	T5	\$12.00
GT6	T6	\$16.00
GFishst	ick Fishstick	12.00
GFishFi		\$16.00

#### Price Code Description Texture 1 \$16.00 GTEX2 Texture 2 \$16.00 \$16.00 G Texture 3 GTEX4 Texture 4 \$16.00 GTEX5 Texture 5 \$16.00 GTEX6 Texture 6 \$16.00 Texture 7 \$16.00 GTEX8 Texture 8 \$16.00 <u>Texture 9</u> \$16.00 \$16.00 GTEXM Text. micro Comb Comb \$12.00 GFoot2 Foot 2 \$14.00 GFoot4 Foot 4 \$14.00 GFoot 5 \$14.00 Foot 5 \$14.00 **GFoot6** Foot 6 \$14.00 GFoot 8 Foot 8 GUnfoot Unfoot 1 \$18.00 GUnfoot 2 Unfoot 2 \$18.00

Unfoot 3

GUnfoot3

24 - Clay is the Way . Phone 510-236-1492 . Fax 510-236-2777 \$18.00

### **MKM Paddles**

#### **TEXTURED PADDLES**

Each textured paddle has a different pattern on each side and are great for altering the surface of pots, handles and coils.



MKMLP4 \$18.95

LP5\$18.95

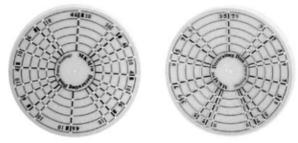




SP1 \$11.95

SP2 \$11.95

### MKM Decorating Disks



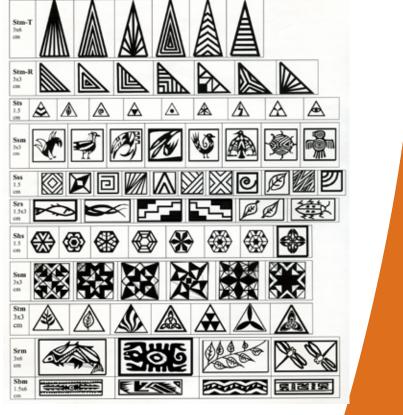
#### MKM DECORATING DISKS

Use these to create square, triangular, or other shaped forms, line up handles and spouts, or marking your piece for glaze or slip patterns. There are perforated holes along the radial lines of the disk which allow you to mark your pot without removing the disk.

MKMDD04 4" Decorating Disk \$19.95 MKMDD15 15" Decorating Disk \$34.95



PATTERNED STAMPS Various double sided wooden stamps in different sizes. \$3.95-9.95



## MKM Rollers

#### MKM TEXTURE ROLLERS

Hand Rollers with various patterns and in various sizes. Hardwood, excellent for slab building.

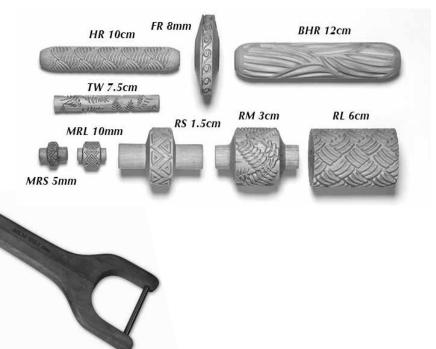
Extra Large: Large: Medium: Twig Roller:	\$29.95 \$19.95 \$15.95 \$11.95
ing Koller.	ψ11.75
	Large: Medium:



#### MKM ROLLERS WITH HANDLES

Hand Rollers with various patterns and in various sizes that fit onto wooden 2-part handles. Hardwood, excellent for slab building.

MKMRH1 MKMRH2	Small Handle: Large Handle:	\$12.95 \$10.95
MKMRL Roller	Stamp Medium Stamp Large	\$7.95 \$13.95 \$17.95
<b>MKMFR</b> Finger	Roller	\$11.95





#### Wyatt

General Manager Texture is a complex subject when it comes to working with clay.

It can be additive, through the use of sliptrailing techniques. And it can be subtractive, by removing material with a variety of tools. Then, there is stamping and rolling patterns, and MKM wooden tools are perfect addition to your toolbox for texture.

Sponges	Ę	Scrubbers

### Sponges

SILK SPONGE

SPSK2 Medium 2.5" \$1.99 SPSK5 Large 4"-5" \$4.99

#### ELEPHANT EAR SPONGE

 SPES Small
 1" - 2"
 \$1.03

 SPEM Medium
 2" - 4"\$2.99

 SPEL Large
 3" - 4"\$3.70

 SPELG Extra Large
 4" - 5 \$6.50

#### SEA WOOL SPONGE

SPSW2	Medium	3″ - 4″	\$3.99
SPSW5	Large	6″ - 7″	\$8.99

#### SYNTHETIC CLEAN-UP SPONGES

KSPR Small Round	2-3″	\$1.
SPO Small Oval	4″ x 5″ x 1.75″	\$1.
SPL Large Rectangular	4″ x 6″ x 2″	\$4



#### XIEM SMOOTHING SPONGES

Medium, Smooth and Fine textures. Tapered Edges XPSFPC \$4.75

### Scrubbers and Scrapers

#### **KEMPER RUBBER SCRUBBERS**

Square 3" X 3" Sponge with sanding surface. Excellent for clean-UP on molds and dolls.

Available with 100 or 220 grit surface. KR\$100 \$2.65 KR\$220 \$2.95



.10

.99

.99

#### KEMPER GREENWARE FILES

Lightweight, these two-sided flexible files cut cleaning time even on low-fired porcelain bisque. 3/4" x 7" Coarse KGF2 \$5.89 1/2" x 5" Coarse KGF3 \$5.65

1/2" x 5" Fine KGFF-01 \$2.99

#### KEMPER GRIZZLY SANDING PADS

Use them on bisque, greenware, or wood. The even polish porcelain bisque. The two-sided pads are available in coarse or fine. **KGSF** fine and **KGSP**coarse: \$5.99

#### SPONGE HOLDER

Used to reach the bottom and inside walls of tall pieces. This sponge holder has a hardwood handle and special attaching screw to hold your favorite sponge. Sponge included. KSPG 14" handle \$7.99 KSPR Replacement sponge \$1.45

#### **KEMPER SPONGETTE**

These sponges come with two different length handles for convenience. The noninterchangeable sponge is made of soft cellulose material and used not only for cleaning, but decorating as well.

<sup>°</sup> KK33	<sup>°</sup> 7″	\$6.49
KK33L	14″	\$7.19

#### MUD SPONGE

Sponge shaped like the traditional kidney rib. Tough and consistent. MUDSPW \$9.00 MUDSPO, MUDSPB \$7.00



#### XIEM X-SPONGE SPONGES (REGULAR AND SLIM)

The Xiem X-Sponge has a chrome-plated brass rod that telescopes from 8-1/2" to 23". Sponge is approximately 1/2" x 2-1/2". XS3SLIM X-Sponge Slim \$12.95 XSPONGE2 X-Sponge \$12.95 Refill Pack \$8.75

XS3RS

CHAMOIS STRIP 1.5" x 4.5" strip. CHM \$1.25



#### **KEMPER QUICK CLEANERS**

Washable sheets that can be used over and over again. Available in different grits:



KKQC320:bisque and porcelain greenware KKQC400:porcelain bisque KKQC600:porcelain finishing and

polishing

(400 & 600) grits can also be used on fired underglazes, fired raised glaze surfaces, decal surfaces and china painted areas). \$3.95 or \$3.99/each

#### STAINLESS STEEL SCRAPER

Made from heavy duty stainless steel, providing for a very rust proof and long lasting tool. Use for scraping, texturing, refining, applying, chopping, moving, pressing,

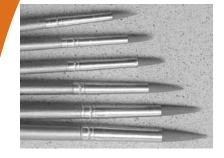
cutting, pressing, combing, pressing, and smoothing. 6" x 4-1/2" FAL275 \$11.00



## Brushes







#### BRUSH SETS CCAB652

CCAB661A CCAB661A 
 Round set of 6
 \$4.80

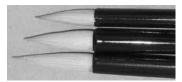
 Flat set of 6
 \$5.99

 Fan set of 6
 \$6.99



#### WOLF HAIR BRUSHES

Set of 3 CCAB020-2 **\$3.60** CCAB040 Medium Brush \$9.99 CCAB0401 Large Brush \$4.99



#### GOAT HAIR BRUSHES Set of 3

CCAB020-1 \$3.60 CCAB050 Large \$6.99





#### MAYCO BRUSHES

CB200 Detail Brush CB425 1/2 in. Oval Brush CB434 3/4 in. Glaze Brush CB502 Small Fan Brush CB602 #2 Fan Brush CB618 Large Fan Brush CB624 #4 Fan Brush

> \$4.95 \$5.95 \$7.95 \$9.95

\$7.50 \$7.50 \$10.50 \$5.50 \$6.15 \$10.50 \$12.10



#### **XIEM BRUSHES**

XBO5	3/4in. Glaze Brush
XGB07	<b>5</b> 3/4in. Glaze Brush
XGB1	1 in. Glaze Brush
XGB2	2 in. Glaze Brush



Brushes

\$3.50 \$5.15

\$6.30

\$7.65

\$9.75

\$11.10

\$14.50

#### YASUTOMO CALLIGRAPHY BRUSHES

These popular fine brushes are made with coarse, stiff horse hair which gives a crisp touch.

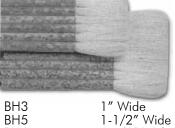
en sollegen		
CC1 CC2 CC3 CC4 CC5 CC6	1/4" x 1-1/8" 5/16" x 1-1/4" 5/16" x 1-3/8" 3/8" x 1-15/16" 3/8" x 2" 1/16" x 2-1/8"	\$5.65 \$5.95 \$6.35 \$6.85 \$7.30 \$7.90



SW00	\$9.20
SW0	\$8.40
SW1	\$9.45
SW2	\$10.60
SW3	\$12.65
SW4	\$14.80
SW5	\$18.70
SW6	\$21.50

#### HAKE BRUSH

These brushes are of soft sheep hair and are made thick to provide a firm touch. They produce a wide variety of background effects. Can be snapped apart.

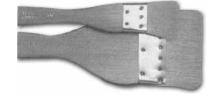


BH3	1″ Wide	
BH5	1-1/2″ Wide	
BH6	1-7/8″ Wide	
BH8	2-1/2″ Wide	
BH10	3-1/4″ Wide	
BH12	3-7/8″ Wide	
BH16	5-1/2″ Wide	

#### HAKE FLAT WASH BRUSHES

These sheep-hair brushes can be used with a wide range of media, including water color and oil, and are particularly well suited for ceramic art. A metal ferrule protects the brushes' roots. Inexpensive and long lasting.

BFC1	1″ Wide	\$3.95
BFC2	1-3/8″ Wide	\$4.45
BFC3	1-3/4″ Wide	\$5.20
BFC4	2-1/2″ Wide	\$6.75
BFC5	3-1/4″ Wide	\$8.80
BFC6	3-7/8″ Wide	\$9.85
BFC7	4-5/8″ Wide	\$11.95



# Sprayers & Scales

Sprayers

#### MOUTH GLAZE SPRAYERS

Low cost method of spraying glazes or oxides onto clay pieces quick, safe, and easy. inside the metal container is a tiny tube from the bottom to the top. When you blow air through the top pipe, you create a venturi action that pulls the liquid up through the vertical tube and exits the sprayer as a fine mist. Made of galvanized iron sheet (MJ01, 03), or brass (MJ02).



a non sneer (MJO	1,03,0
MA100 2 oz.	\$21.60
MA200 8 oz.	\$22.80
MA300 16 oz.	\$24.00

#### EZE SPRAY GUN

Sprayer is a siphon sprayer holding approximately 1 pint of liquid. Attach to your compressor, use 45 to 65 lbs. air pressure. Does not include hose or other brass hose fittings.

- Cast aluminum body
- Brass fittings
- Heavy-duty plastic cup
- Stainless steel pickup tube
- Quick Connect \$29.95

Extra Jars: \$2.50



CENTRAL PNEUMATIC SPRAY GUN

Works great. Terrific value. Good Quality. Originally developed for spraying adhesive in the upholstery business, the EZE works great for ceramics. The air pressure required depends on viscosity (thickness) of the liquid being sprayed. Ranges from 25-45 psi for most ceramic materials.

Extra jars:

\$39.95

\$2.75

#### SPRAY BOTTLE

32 oz. professional high output sprayer. Wide moutfor easy fill. Adjustable nozzle. \$3.99





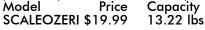


#### OZERI PRONTO DIGITAL MULTIFUNC-TION KITCHEN SCALE

Accurate, easy-to-use digital scale - weighs up to 11.24lbs (with precise graduations of 0.05 oz.

Automatic Unit Button instantly converts between 5 units of measurements (g, lbs, lbs:oz, oz, ml) & displays results on an LCD screen. Precision Tare Button calculates net weight by automatically

subtracting the weight of any container. Runs on 2 AAA batteries (trial batteries included, that powers off after 2-minutes to preserve battery life, and an easy-access battery compartment (no screwdriver needed).







#### MECHANICAL SCALE

Mechanical portion control scale features an extra large rotating dial with shatterproof lens and an internal stock mechanism that allows for faster, more accurate readings. For even easier readings,

the dial is angled back for convenient viewing. This mechanical scale has an 11 lb. capacity, and measures in 1 oz. increments.

6" x 5 1/4" food grade platform is removable for hassle-free cleaning so you can measure directly on the platform for added convenience. Constructed of corrosionresistant stainless steel that is easy to clean and helps to maintain a sanitary work station.

Model MSCALE Price Capacity \$39.99 11 lbs

# Studio Equipment

### Safety Equipment

#### GVS ECLIPSE HALF MASK

Design offers maximum visibility, easy maintenance, and light weight. Mask fits the contours of the face, resulting in a form fitting mask that users will find very comfortable. Latex and silicone free, lightweight TPE face piece is comfortable to wear for long periods of time. Low profile filters provide unobstructed field of vision. Designed with a low breathing resistance to reduce the risk of user fatigue.

Filters allow easy breathing, resist moisture, and are designed in the mask for added comfort and less snagging points.

#### **RSPLG/RSPMED**

Silicon half mask

\$39.99

**RSP-CART** Pair Filter Cartridges \$19.99

#### **DISPOSABLE DUST MASK**

Moldex Disposable Respirators for dust and mists. 2300 With exhale valve



RSP-2300 \$3.60/each RSP-2300-BOX \$34.00/Box of 10 RSP 2200 Regular \$3.60/each, RSP-2200-BOX \$33.00/Box of 20

#### **SAFETY GLASSES**

TINTED - Protects against infrared and UV. Always wear protective glasses when looking through your peep into your kiln! GLIR

\$17.99



CLEAR - Protects against dust and particles only. GLS \$4.99



#### **CLAYPRON**

Denim apron. Available with and without center zipper allowing you to split the apron skirt and protect your legs while wheel throwing.

\$39.99

Apron, Split leg Size: 27" CLAYPRON

#### Gloves



**NITRILE GLOVES** Disposable ambidextrous gloves. More durable than latex. Perfect for glazing. M, L, XL. GLOVE-NIT \$15.95/Box of 100 LAT \$0.30/each

#### WELDING GLOVES

GL

Cowhide leather welders gloves fully lined with CushionCore lining for protection and comfort. Wide palm and thumb reinforcement guards. Kevlar stitched.



\$19.99

**KEVLAR GLOVES & MITTENS** Great for raku. Won't melt, burn, or lose flexibility at temperatures as high as 800 degrees F. Non-asbestos. Fully sock-lined with wool. KEV-GL \$65.95

> Zetex Super High Temp Mittens GHT \$152.75



### Page revised January12 2023

# Studio Equipment



#### DIAMOND HAND PADS

Flexible foam pad with diamond abrasive on a flexible surface. 3.75" x 2.25" Use wet or dry, doesn't load up or wear out like sandpaper. Great for removing rough glaze edges, without damaging your piece.

DHP6060 Grit\$17.99DHP120120 Grit\$17.99DHP200200 Grit\$17.99DHP220220 Grit\$17.99



#### HYDROMETER

These glass instruments measure the specific gravity of liquids, which is an important aspect of proper mixing of liquid glaze and slip. The hydrometer is placed in the container of liquid where it will float like a buoy and the meter can be read. 6" Reads from 40-60 baume \$24.95 11 1/2"Reads from 1.00 - 2.00 baume \$39.95

#### JIFFY MIXING WANDS

Stainless Steel Wand by Jiffy Mixer. Fits all 1/4" - 3/4" drills.

Model	Shaft Length	<b>Container Size</b>	Price
LM	10-1/4″	Pint	15.75
HS-1	10-1/4″	1-2 Gallon	18.25
HS-2	14-3/4″	1-2 Gallon	18.75
HS-3	30″	1-2 Gallon	21.25
ES	20-1/2″	2-5 Gallon	50.35
PS-1	20-1/2"	5-10 Gallon	53.95
PS-2	40″	10-50 Gallon	65.45
HD	40″	75-100 Gallon	269.95



#### GRADUATED CYLINDERS

 Two sizes for glazes and slips.

 TM 3028 100ml
 \$19.99

 TM 3029 250ml
 \$49.99

#### CLAYPEOPLE WAX RESIST

Creamy white and water-soluble
4 oz. \$2.95
Pint \$8.95
Quart \$16.95
Gallon <b>\$54.95</b>



# Studio Equipment





#### **GLECO TRAP**

Economical and efficient way to prevent your sink from clogging with ceramic material. Easy to install and maintain. Connects below the sink and collects solids in a translucent bottle. Drain valve eliminates spillage by allowing all the water above the bottle to be drained prior to removal. Bottle exchange is rapid and done without the need of tools. Available in two sizes. Package includes trap, two bottles, and all of the installation hardware. GLECO 64 oz. Package \$140.00

#### Sieves



#### TALISMAN ROTARY SIEVE Has a manually operated

crank handle, attached to a holder that houses three nylon brushes. As the handle is turned the brushes force the liquid or dry material through the screen. The

plastic body fits firmly on round containers. Comes equipped with one screen of your choice. Push-in stainless steel screens are interchangeable, from 40 to 200 mesh.

TM363

\$293.30

#### TALISMAN SIEVE REPLACEMENT SCREENS

Interchangeable for both the hand held and rotary sieve. Available in the following mesh sizes: 40, 60, 80, 120, 150, & 200 TM365 \$55.95

Tongs

#### **KEMPER DIPPING TONGS**

Used to dip ware directly into glaze. Made of heavy plated steel & feature 4 sharp gripping points. KDTA 10" \$17.49

#### **KEMPER RAKU TONGS**

These long handled tongs are made from rust-free plated steel. Tubular handles are lightweight and strong. Jaws are solid and strong, yet gently grip all sizes of raku ware.

KRK37	41″, 37 degree Jaw	\$65.99
KRK45	31-1/2", 45 degree Jaw, Teeth	\$68.49

#### LONG TONGS

\$75.95 These 52" tongs provide superior reaching capacity. Designed to maximize leverage to lift even the largest raku pieces. Heavy duty construction.



#### TALISMAN TEST SIEVE

Ideal for sieving stains and test batches. 4'' wide at the top and 3'' wide at the bottom. Available in mesh sizes of 40, 60, 80, 100, 120, 150, and 200. TM368 \$33.30

#### LLC LAB SIEVES

These are inexpensive sieves with a high quality brass screen permanently molded into an unbreakable plastic pen. The screen is 6" in diameter, pan is 12" diameter. Fits conveniently on most 5 gallon buckets. Available in the following mesh sizes: 30, 40, 60, 80, 100, 120, 150, & 200.

#### TM312 through TM319 all \$44.95/ea.





## Tile & Ad- hesives

#### Bisque Tile

#### CERAMIC TILES

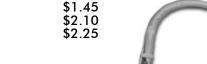
These white, low fire, bisqueware tiles are ideal for school projects as well as major decorative designs. They are available individually or by the box. Maximum firing range: cone 04



CODE	Dimensions	Each	Case	<b># Per</b> Case
4x4	4″ x 4″ x .25″	2.99	219.99	80
6x6	6″ x 6″ x .25″	5.13	200.00	40

#### CANE TEA POT HANDLES

Standard horseshoe. Holes facilitate attachment. Size is measured across the bottom 4" \$1.45



### BRAIDED CANE TEA POT HANDLES

Standard horseshoe. Braided bamboo sleeves over wire facilitate attachment. Size is measured across the bottom.

5″	\$5.00
6″	\$9.60

#### CORKS

5″ 6″

Small and large end sizes noted below.

1"- 1.25"	\$.79
1"- 1.5"	\$.99
1.25"-1.75"	\$1.59
1.75"- 2"	\$1.99
2"- 2.25"	\$2.29





#### MAGIC MENDER

**Ceramic Adhesives** 

For ceramic greenware or bisque. Add-on and fix broken greenware or bisque. For use up to cone 02. MMEND 4 oz. jar **\$15.88** 





#### Contract of the second

#### APT II CERAMIC ENHANCER

AZMEND 2 oz. \$14.99

Attach and mend greenware add-ons and broken bisqueware. Good for stress cracks on finished glazed pieces. In decorating it facilitates decal and slip application, bonding of air brushed colors and second glaze applications. (Detailed instruction brochure available with this product.) APTC 2 oz. \$6.50 (low fire) APTP 2oz. \$7.50 (hi fire)





AMACO BISQUE FIX Attach or mend bisque. Fires to any temperature. 4 oz. jar BFIX \$29.00 <mark>E6000</mark> Non-epoxy glue, dries clear after 24 hours. Slightly flexible. \$6.

## Low Fire Glazes

#### Amaco Teacher's Palette Glazes

Fires to cone 05. Mixable gloss glazes, can be blended together to create an infinite color palette. TAP certified, lead free, dinnerware safe, brilliant color, and are safe for use by artists of any age. Try layering patterns and designs for a majolicastyle decorative surface.

Code	Description	Pint	Code	Description	Pint
<b>TP-1</b>	Coal Black	19.00	<b>TP-42</b>	Granny Smith	19.00
TP-11	Cotton	19.00	<b>TP-43</b>	Green Leaf	19.00
<b>TP-15</b>	Gray	19.00	<b>TP-51</b>	Grape	19.00
TP-20	Sky Blue	19.00	<b>TP-52</b>	Raspberry	19.00
<b>TP-21</b>	Midnight Bl	19.00	<b>TP-53</b>	Pig Pink	19.00
<b>TP-22</b>	Blue Green	19.00	<b>TP-54</b>	Lilac	19.00
<b>TP-24</b>	Medium Blue	19.00	<b>TP-56</b>	Scarlett	19.00
<b>TP-26</b>	Robin's Egg	19.00	TP-58	Brick Red	19.00
<b>TP-30</b>	Caramel	19.00	<b>TP-60</b>	Lemon	19.00
<b>TP-32</b>	Fudge Brown	19.00	<b>TP-62</b>	Maize	19.00
<b>TP-40</b>	Mint Green	19.00	<b>TP-64</b>	Carrot	19.00
<b>TP-41</b>	Frog Green	19.00	TP-65	Pumpkin	19.00

#### Amaco Low Fire Gloss Glazes

Code

Code	Description	Pint
LG-1	True Black	20.15
LG-2	Black Lustre	20.15
LG-10	Clear Transparent	18.00
LG-11	Opaque White	20.15
LG-14	Gray	20.15
LG-20	Medium Blue	20.15
LG-21	Dark Blue	27.50
LG-23	Robin's Egg	20.15
LG-24	Light Blue	20.15
LG-25	Turquoise Green	20.15
LG-26	Turquoise	20.15
LG-27	Turquoise Crackle	20.15
LG-30	Chocolate Brown	20.15
LG-32	Metallic Brown	20.15
LG-34	Red Brown	27.50
LG-36	Freckled Brown	27.50
LG-40	Dark Green	20.15
LG-42	Light Green	20.15
LG-44	Olive Green	20.15

coue	Description	F 1111
LG-45	Emerald Green	20.15
LG-46	Leaf Green	20.15
LG-48	Chrome Green	20.15
LG-50	Maroon	27.50
LG-51	Lilac	27.50
LG-52	Petal Pink	20.15
LG-54	Mulberry Red	27.50
LG-55	Purple	27.50
LG-57	Intense Red	27.50
LG-58	Brilliant Red	27.50
LG-60	Dark Yellow	20.15
LG-61	Canary Yellow	20.15
LG-62	Light Yellow	20.15
LG-63	Brilliant Yellow	20.15
LG-65	Amber	27.50
LG-67	Fire Orange	27.50
LG-68	Vivid Orange	27.50
LG-760	Pale Yellow	20.15
LG-59	Hot Red	27.50

Description

Pint

Fires to cone 05. Always slow fire lead free glazes for best results. These glazes flow slightly during firing to a high gloss finish, correcting most application imperfections.

### Amaco Texture Alligator Glazes

Fires to cone 05. Allows for many variations in texture which occur in firing. Apply to mature Cone 04 bisque, glaze fire to at slow speed.

Code	Description	Pint
LT-3	Old Pewter	\$30.00
LT-12	Speckled Green	\$22.00
LT-16	Green Stone	\$22.00
LT-22	Tahitian Blue	\$22.00
LT-48	Moss Agate	\$30.00
LT-132	Jewel Brown	\$22.00
LT-161	Tiger Eye	\$30.00
LT-166	Mottled Orange	\$30.00

# Low Fire Glazes

Duncan	(now λ	Λαγсο)	G	azes
--------	--------	--------	---	------

#### Call for availability.

Fires to cone 06. Soft, muted sheen. Very little movement during firing, suitable for creative design work and controlled glazing techniques. Nontoxic, overglaze compatible and food safe.

Code	Description	4oz.	Pint	Gal.
SN 351	Clear Brushing	2.85	8.80	32.15
SN 351D	Clear Dipping			32.15
SN 352	White	5.90	16.30	

### Leslie's Lava & Crackle

Fire to cone 06-05. Apply to bisque or raku, . Applied thickly, it aggressively forms a cracked surface upon firing. Can be stained with oxides or glaze stains to achieve various colors. Not food-safe.

contrast

Code	Description	Pint
500	Clear Crackle	\$12.00
502	Blue Crackle	\$13.00
600	White Lava	\$16.00
606	Black Lava	\$19.00

## Amaco Opalescent Glazes

Code	Description	Pint
AO2	Black Tulip	\$22.00
AO10	Transparent Pearl	\$22.00
AO11	White Clover	\$22.00
AO12	Tawny	\$22.00
AO20	Bluebell	\$22.00
AO21	Aquamarine	\$22.00
AO23	Sapphire Blue	\$22.00
AO26	Turquoise	\$22.00
AO30	Autumn Leaf	\$22.00
AO42	Moss Green	\$22.00
AO52	Fuchsia	\$22.00
AO54	Dusty Rose	\$22.00
AO57	Mottled Burgundy	\$22.00

Fires to cone 06. Best over red clay or colored underglazes. High gloss finish when fired. Best results are achieved with three or four applications of glaze. On textured ware, the glaze flows thin on relief and thick in incised areas, giving an added dimension on the surface.

## Amaco LG Low Fire Gloss

Glazes fire to a smooth, glossy finish at a witness Cone 05. Always slow fire lead free glazes for best results. AMACO® Gloss Glazes flow slightly during firing to a high gloss finish, while correcting most application imperfections. Great for enhancing texture!

Code	Description	Pint	Gallon
LG-1	True Black	\$22.00	100.00
LG-2	Black Lustre	\$22.00	77.00
LG-10	<b>Clear Transparen</b>	t \$20.00	
LG-11	Opaque White	\$22.00	85.00
LG-14	Gray	\$22.00	
LG-20	Medium Blue	\$22.00	
LG-21	Dark Blue	\$30.00	125.00
LG-23	Robin's Egg	\$22.00	
LG-24	Light Blue	\$22.00	
LG-25	Turquoise Green	\$22.00	
LG-26	Turquoise	\$22.00	
LG-27	Turquoise Crackle	e \$22.00	
LG-30	<u>Chocolate Brown</u>	\$22.00	
LG-32	Metallic Brown	\$22.00	100.00
LG-34	Red Brown	\$30.00	
LG-36	Freckled Brown	\$30.00	
LG-40	Dark Green	\$22.00	
LG-42	Light Green	\$22.00	
LG-44	Olive Green	\$22.00	100.00
LG-45	Emerald Green	\$22.00	77.00
LG-46	Leaf Green	\$22.00	79.00
LG-48	Chrome Green	\$22.00	
LG-50	Maroon	\$30.00	
LG-51	Lilac	\$30.00	
LG-52	Petal Pink	\$22.00	113.00
LG-54	Mulberry Red	\$30.00	
LG-55	Purple	\$30.00	125.00
LG-57	Intense Red	\$30.00	
LG-58	Brilliant Red	\$30.00	125.00
LG-59	LG-59 Hot Red	\$30.00	
LG-60	Dark Yellow	\$22.00	
LG-61	Canary Yellow	\$22.00	100.00
LG-62	Light Yellow	\$22.00	
LG-63	Brilliant Yellow	\$22.00	
LG-65	Amber	\$30.00	125.00
LG-67	Fire Orange	\$30.00	
LG-68	Vivid Orange	\$30.00	
LG-760	Pale Yellow	\$22.00	

# Low Fire Glazes

# Leslie's N-Series Glaze

Fires to cone 06-05. Leslie's "N" series is a complete line of leadless low-fire glazes that have been used by schools, institutions, manufacturers, and fine artists for many years with exceptional results. Food-safe.

CODE	NAME	PINT
N-1	Clear Transparent	\$10.00
N-2	Periwinkle Blue	\$14.00
N-3	Transparent Brown	\$13.00
N-4	Deep Cobalt Blue	\$16.00
N-5	Leaf Grn Transparent	\$14.00
N-6	Phalo Green	\$15.00
N-7	Turquois	\$13.00
N-8	Mahogany Brown	\$15.00
N-9	Slate Grey	\$14.00
N-10	Bottle Green	\$14.00
N-11	Deep Evergreen	\$16.00
N-12	Santé Fe Red Brown	\$15.00
N-13	Caremel	\$14.00
N-14	Tree Frog Green	\$16.00
N-30	White Semi Opaque	\$11.00
N-31	Lt Blue Semi Opaque	\$14.00
N-32	Opaque Brown	\$14.00
N-33	Bright Green	\$18.00
N-34	Deep Green Opaque	\$14.00
N-36	Pink	\$15.00

CODE	NAME	PINT
N-37	Maroon Red	\$18.00
N-38	Dark Blue	\$18.00
N-39	Yellow Opaque	\$16.00
N-40	Light Beige	\$14.00
N-41	Black	\$13.00
N-42	Pumpkin Orange	\$17.00
N-43	Deep Purple	\$18.00
N-44	Grey	\$13.00
N-45	Lavender	\$15.00
N-46	Deep Turquois	\$14.00
N-47	Pine Green	\$16.00
N-48	Medium Blue	\$15.00
N-50	Red	\$24.00
N-51	Persimmon Red	\$18.00
N-52	Orange	\$18.00
N-53	Chartreuse	\$16.00
N-54	Canary Yellow	\$18.00
N-60	Valentine Red	\$17.00

# Laguna Lead Free Low Fire

Fires to cone 06.

This series of glazes is recommended for schools and other users desiring Cone 06 glazes that do not contain lead. Safe for use on food and beverage containers when properly fired.

Code	Description	Pint
EM1002	Alabaster White	15.00
EM1004	Golden Aspen	15.00
EM1007	Black Patent	15.00
EM1009	Spring Green	15.00
EM1010	Elfin Green	15.00
EM1011	Frog's Pond Blue	15.00
EM1013	Fairy Blue	15.00
EM1014	Dutch Blue	15.00
EM1015	Fudge Brown	15.00
EM1019	Nude	15.00
EM1021	Sunburst	15.00
EM1022	Azure Green	15.00
EM1023	Danish Blue	15.00
EM1024	Maple Sugar	15.00
EM1027	Apple Green	15.00
EM1033	Kitchen Yellow	15.00
EM1050	Clear	15.00
EM1053	Clear Matte	15.00
EM1100	Eaashell	15.00
EM1101	Laguna Vanilla	15.00
EM1102	Taupe	15.00
EM1103	Peach Blush	15.00
EM1104	Creamy Peach	15.00
EM1105	Pink Blush	15.00
EM1106	Cloud Pink	15.00
EM1107	Sienna	15.00
EM1108	Maroon	15.00

EM1109	Violet	15.00
EM1111	Ginger Snap	15.00
EM1112	Honey	15.00
EM1113	Marigold	15.00
EM1115	Jade Green	15.00
EM1116	Blue Teal	15.00
EM1117	Wedgewood	15.00
EM1118	Silver Blue	15.00
EM1119	Silver Blue Turquoise	15.00
EM1130	Clear Lead Free	15.00
EM1131	Black Gloss	15.00
EM1132	Hunter Green	15.00
EM1133	Navy Blue	15.00
EM1134	Sage	15.00
EM1135	Charcoal	15.00
EM1136	Edgewater	15.00
EM1137	Cheddar Satin	15.00
EM1138	Cobalt Satin	15.00
EM1139	Maroon Satin	15.00
EM1140	Black Satin	15.00
EM1141	Teal Satin	15.00
EM1142	White Satin	15.00
EM1143	Marigold Satin	15.00
EM1145	Aqua	15.00
EM1146	Cool White	15.00
EM1147	Purple	15.00
EM1148	Silver Gray	15.00

# Low Fire Laguna Glazes

Laguna Lead Free Low Fire, Continued

EM1149	Peacock	15.00
EM1150	Tile Blue	15.00
EM1151	<u>Teal Blue</u>	15.00
EM1152	River Rock	15.00
EM1153	<u>Medium Gray</u>	15.00
EM1154	Morning Green	15.00
EM1155	Sherwood	15.00
EM1156	French Lavender	15.00
EM1157	Colorado	15.00
EM1158	Sequoia	15.00
EM1159	Rootbeer	15.00
EM1160	Derby Brown	15.00
EM1161	Blue Gray	15.00
EM1162	Grape	15.00
EM1163	Persian Blue	17.00
EM1165	Matador Red	17.00
EM1166	Naranja	17.00
EM1167	Rouge Satin	17.00
EM1168	Carrot Satin	17.00
EM1200 EM1201	Sweet Dreams	19.00
EM1202	Mauve Ice Root Beer Float	19.00
EM1202		19.00
EM1204	Raspberry Flow Carnation Cream	19.00
EM1204	Peaches 'n Cream	19.00
EM1206	Cool Blue	19.00
EM1207	Deep Lavender	19.00
EM1208	Frosty Navy	19.00
EM1209	Obsidian Ice	19.00
EM1210	Frosty Gray	19.00
EM1211	Turquoise Ice	19.00
EM1212	Wintergreen	19.00
EM1213		19.00
EM1220	Delta Cream Butter Scotch	19.00
EM1221	Desert Rust	19.00
EM1222	Pea Green	19.00
EM1223	Lime Drops	19.00
EM1224	CalifDreaming	19.00
EM1225	Pacific Swirl	19.00
EM1226	Baltic Tundra	19.00
EM1227		
	Cracklin' Rose	19.00
EM1228	Rain Forest Green	19.00

EM1242	Moss Green Sand	15.00
EM1243	Tea Dust	15.00
FM1244	Blue Brown Lava	15.00
EM1245	Light Cream	15.00
EM1246	Dark Ultramarine	15.00
EM1247	Volcanic Ochre	15.00
EM1248	Carnation	15.00
EM1249	Mint Blue Lava	15.00
EM1260	Cat's Cream	15.00
EM1261	Sea Foam	15.00
EM1262 EM1263	Peach Fizz	15.00
EM1263	Peach Blossom	15.00
EM1264	<u>Old Mauve</u>	15.00
EM1265	Coastal Fog	15.00
EM1266 EM1267	<u>Toasty Oatmeal</u>	15.00
EM1267	Gray Yellow	15.00
EM1268	<u>Lava Smoke</u>	15.00
EM1269	Murky Lavender	15.00
EM1270	<u>Nocturnal Dust</u>	15.00
EM1271	Blue Tiger Eye	15.00
EM1272	<u>Celadon Gray</u>	15.00
EM1273	Aztec Jade	15.00
EM1274 EM2100	Blueberry Satin	15.00
EM2100	Cobalt Black	20.00
EM2101	White	20.00
EM2102	Yellow	20.00
EM2103	Light Blue	20.00
EM2104	Cobalt Blue	20.00
EM2105	Dark Blue	20.00
EM2106	Maroon	20.00
EM2107	Pink	20.00
EM2108	Buttercup	20.00
EM2109	Blue Green	20.00
EM2110	Yellow-Green	20.00
EM2111	Dark leal	20.00
EM2112	Walnut Brown	20.00
EM2113	Valley Grape	20.00
EM2114	Peach Glaze	20.00
EM2115	Old Gold	20.00
EM2116 EM2118	Coral	20.00
EM2118 EM1165	Majolica Base Matador Red	17.00
L/V/1103	Malaaor Kea	17.00

# Mid Fire Amaco Glazes

# Amaco Potter's Choice

Fires to cone 5-6. Designed with the potter in mind! These glazes add fluid colors and effects to smooth or textured ware, with best results at Cone 5/6. See PC Layering charts to see more options.

Code	Description	Pint	Gallon
PC1	Saturation Metallic	34.00	131.00
PC2	Saturation Gold	20.00	89.00
PC4	Palladium	22.00	89.00
PC9	Vintage Gold	22.00	n/a
PC10	June Bug	34.00	n/a
PC11	Blue Spark	34.00	n/a
PC12	Blue Midnight	20.00	89.00
PC15	Satin Oribe	20.00	n/a n/a
PC16 PC17	Purple Crystal Honey Flux	20.00	n/a
PC20	Blue Rutile	20.00	89.00
PC21	Arctic Blue	20.00	89.00
PC22	Blue Stone	20.00	n/a
PC23	Indigo Float	20.00	89.00
<b>PC24</b>	Sapphire Float	22.00	89.00
PC25	Textured Turquoise	20.00	89.00
PC26	Blue Lagoon	20.00	n/a
PC27	Tourmaline	20.00	89.00
PC28	Frosted Turquoise	22.00	n/a
PC29	Deep Olive Speckle	22.00	89.00
PC30	Temmoku	20.00	89.00
PC31	Oatmeal	20.00	89.00
PC32	Albany Slip Brown	22.00	108.00
PC33	Iron Lustre	20.00	89.00
PC34	Light Sepia	20.00	89.00
PC35	Oil Spot	20.00	n/a
PC36	Ironstone	20.00	89.00
PC37	Smoked Sienna	20.00	n/a
PC38	Iron Yellow	20.00	89.00
PC39	Umber Float	20.00	n/a
PC40	True Celadon	20.00	89.00
PC41	Vert Lustre	20.00	89.00
PC42	Seaweed	20.00	89.00
PC43	Toasted Sage	20.00	89.00
PC44	Sage	20.00	n/a
PC45	Dark Green	20.00	89.00
PC46 PC47	Lustrous Jade Emerald Falls	<u>20.00</u> 20.00	89.00 n/a
PC47	Art Deco Green	22.00	108.00
PC49	Frosted Melon	20.00	n/a
PC50	Shino	20.00	n/a
PC52	Deep Sienna Speckle	22.00	89.00
PC53	Ancient Jasper	20.00	89.00
PC55	Chun Plum	22.00	108.00
PC56	Ancient Copper	22.00	n/a
PC57	Smokey Merlot	22.00	108.00
PC58	Tuscany	20.00	n/a
PC59	Deep Firebrick	22.00	89.00
PC60	Salt Buff	20.00	n/a
PC61	Textured Amber	20.00	n/a
PC62	Textur. Amber Brown	20.00	n/a
PC63	Cosmic Tea Dust	20.00	89.00
PC64	Adventurine	20.00	89.00
PC65	Black Aventurine	22.00	n/a
PC66	Cosmic Oilspot	22.00	n/a
PC67	River Rock	20.00	89.00
PC70	Copper Red	22.00	n/a
PC71	Flambe	22.00	n/a

# Amaco Celadon

Fires to cone 5-6. Like the beautiful ancient glazes they are modeled after, these glazes are glossy, transparent, and pool beautifully to add vivid accents to textured and carved surfaces. 100% mixable!

	Code	Description	Pint	Gallon
	C1	Obsidian Celadon	19.00	89.00
	<b>C</b> 3	Smoke Celadon	19.00	89.00
	C5	Charcoal Celadon	19.00	n/a
į.	C10	Snow Celadon	19.00	89.00
	C19	Glacier Celadon	19.00	n/a
	C20	Cobalt Celadon	19.00	89.00
	C21	Sky Celadon	19.00	89.00
	C22	Fog Celadon	19.00	n/a
	C23	Ice Celadon	19.00	n/a
	C25	Downpour Celadon	19.00	n/a
	C27	Storm Celadon	19.00	89.00
	C29	Deep Sea Celadon	19.00	n/a
	C32	Ochre Celadon	19.00	n/a
	C36	Iron Celadon	19.00	n/a
	C40	Aqua Celadon	19.00	n/a
	C41	Pear Celadon	19.00	n/a
	C43	Wasabi Celadon	19.00	n/a
	C47	Jade Celadon	19.00	n/a
	C49	Rainforest Celadon	19.00	n/a
	C50	Cherry Blossom Cel	19.00	n/a
	C53	Weeping Plum	19.00	n/a
	C54	Snapdragon Celad	19.00	n/a
	C55	Poppy Celadon	19.00	n/a
	C56	Lavender Celadon	19.00	n/a
	C57	Mulberry Celadon	19.00	n/a
	<b>C60</b>	Marigold Celadon	19.00	n/a
	C65	Tangelo Celadon	19.00	n/a
	C11	Mixing Clear	19.00	89.00

# **Amaco HF Series**

Fires to cone 5-6. This glaze series combines favorites from the legacy Sahara and Celebration glaze lines. They produce interesting effects in oxidation and reduction and should be brush-applied to cone 04 bisque ware for the best results. Dinnerware safe.

Code	Description	Pint	Gal-
HF-1	Black	19.00	n/a
HF-9	Zinc-Free Clear	19.00	80.00
HF-10	Clear	19.00	80.00
HF-11	White	19.00	80.00
HF-12	Clear Satin	19.00	80.00
HF-26	Turquoise	19.00	n/a
HF-55	Coral Gloss	34.00	n/a
HF-56	Red Gloss	34.00	n/a
HF-125	Turquoise	21.00	n/a
HF-127	China Blue	31.00	n/a
HF-129	Baby Blue	21.00	n/a
HF-142	Chartreuse	31.00	n/a
HF-161	Bright Yellow	31.00	n/a
HF-165	Scarlet Red	34.00	n/a
HF-166	Orangerie	34.00	n/a
HF-167	Clementine	34.00	n/a
HF-170	Lilac	34.00	n/a
HF-171	Amethyst	34.00	n/a

# Mid Fire Glazes

# Leslie's Niji Glazes

Fire to cone 5-6 (Except LX1101 Clear) The definition of Niji is "rainbow' in Japanese. These mid-fire glazes are color stable and very predictable. Can be intermixed to achieve various color shades. Complementary colors can be mixed to expand on the color palette. Lead Free - Dinnerware Safe

CODE	NAME	PINT
1079	Niji Storm Grey	\$12.00
1080	Niji Old Red	\$23.00
1081	Niji Black	\$14.00
1082	Niji Blue	\$13.00
1083	Niji Green	\$16.00
1084	Niji Orange	\$22.00
1085	Niji Purple	\$17.00
1086	Niji New Red	\$14.00
1087	Niji White	\$12.00
1088	Niji Yellow	\$13.00
1089	Niji Porky Pink	\$12.00
1090	Niji Paradise Purple	\$20.00
1091	Niji Twilight Blue	\$13.00
1092	Niji Morning Glory	\$15.00
1093	Niji Celadon	\$13.00
1094	Lime Twist Green	\$15.00
1100	Niji Clear Cone 5/6	\$8.00

Amaco I	Mid	Fire	Shino

Fires to cone 5. Influenced by the humble earthiness of tea ceremony bowls, Shino glazes give a traditional high-iron look to any high fire clay body. Beautiful on textured or smooth clay bodies, blendable to get the right degree of matte or glossy surface. Can also be layered with PC line of glazes for different effects. Food safe

Code	Description	Pint
SH11	Chai Gloss	19.00
SH12	Chai Matte	19.00
SH21	Acai Gloss	19.00
SH22	Acai Matte	19.00
SH31	Cacao Gloss	19.00
SH32	Cacao Matte	19.00
SH41	Oolong Gloss	19.00
SH42	Oolong Matte	19.00
SH45	Matcha Gloss	19.00
SH46	Matcha Matte	19.00
SH51	Hibiscus Gloss	19.00
SM52	Hibisc. Yellow	19.00

# Amaco Mid Fire Satin Matte

Fires to cone 5-6. Satin Mattes break slightly over edges and texture and have a soft satin feel. Formulated to be 100% mixable (except for Orange & Red, which have a different base.) Use Clear Satin to lighten color tones, Satin Black to create shades, and Satin White to create tints. Food safe.

Code	Description	Pint
SM1	Satin Matte Black	19.00
SM10	Satin Matte Clear	19.00
SM11	Satin Matte White	19.00
SM20	Satin Matte Light Blue	19.00
SM21	Satin Matte Dark Blue	19.00
SM27	Satin Matte Teal	19.00
SM29	Satin Matte Blue Green	19.00
SM42	Satin Matte Mint	19.00
SM44	Satin Matte Chartreuse	19.00
SM51	Satin Matte Red	19.00
SM63	Satin Matte Yellow	19.00
SM68	Satin Matte Orange	19.00

# Leslie's Koke & Kinu

Fires to cone 5-6. Koke (koh-kay) series was named to mirror the mossy surface on rocks found in Japanese gardens. They fire to a delicate mottled surfaces and work well on high relief. Kinu series satin matte glazes are a soft buttery non-reflective surface, which break nicely over a textured surface.

CODE	NAME	PINT
1102	Koke Blue	\$12.00
1103	Koke Yellow	\$12.00
1104	Koke Green	\$11.00
1105	Koke White	\$13.00
1106	Koke Black	\$13.00
1107	Koke Emerald	\$12.00
1108	Spanish Brown	\$11.00
1202	Acid Washed Blue	\$13.00
1203	Bue Green Algea	\$12.00
1204	Antique Celadon	\$11.00
1205	Antique Aquamarine	\$12.00
1206	Blue Smoke	\$11.00
1207	Sea Break	\$12.00
1208	Lunar Grey	\$11.00
1209	Desert Night	\$11.00
1210	Burnt Caramel	\$12.00
1211	Mustard Fog	\$11.00
1212	Lemon Crush	\$13.00
1213	Orange Ice	\$15.00
1214	Tangerine Dream	\$14.00
1215	Koke Blush	\$13.00
1216	Raspberry Ice	\$16.00
1110	Kinu White	\$13.00
1111	Kinu Slate Black	\$15.00
1112	Kinu Sierra Granite	\$13.00
1113	Kinu Serpentine Green	\$14.00
1114	Kinu Turquoise	\$14.00
1115	Kinu Red	\$20.00

# Mid Fire Glazes

# Laguna Dry Lake Glazes

Fires to cone 5. Inspired by the dry lake beds, this glaze works well with most clay bodies, & has been formulated to adhere without flaking. Apply to greenware or bisque. Brush on generously. Suited for sculptural work and decorative touches to the outside of functional pieces.

Code	Description	Pint
DL100	Fossil White	20.00
DL101	Teton Teal	20.00
<b>DL102</b>	Meta Blue	20.00
DL104	Glacier Ice	20.00
DL105	Black Ore	20.00
DL108	Lava Lakes	20.00
<b>DL109</b>	Hoodoo Orange	20.00
DL110	Sulfer Vent	20.00
DL111	Open Meadow	20.00



# Laguna Crackle Glazes

Fires to cone 5. Select stock colors or blend your own stain or oxide to the base glaze, WC-130. Lead free & non toxic, but not dinnerware safe.

Code	Color	Pint
WC130	Fractal Cream	17.00
WC131	Tang Lime	17.00
WC132	Analin Green	17.00
WC133	Apache Green	17.00
WC134	Emerald Isle	17.00
WC135	Lacy Mauve	17.00
WC136	Catalina Crackle	17.00
WC137	Skye Crackle	17.00
WC138	Twilight Blue	17.00
WC139	Ocean Teal	17.00
WC140	Forest Jade	17.00
WC141	Desert Skye	17.00

# Laguna Mystic Glazes

Fires to cone 5. These radical glazes redefine "break-up". Mottled colors create an exciting effect on functional or art ware. Select from stock colors, or blend your own choice of stain or oxide to the base glaze, WC-103.

Code	Color	Pint
WC100	Celadon Froth	15.00
WC101	Brilliant Sunburn	15.00
WC102	Pink Ice	15.00
WC103	Translucent Cream	15.00
WC104	Caramel Steam	15.00
WC105	Atlantis Aqua	15.00
WC106	Layered Fern	15.00
WC107	Antique Jade	15.00
WC108	Power Turquoise	15.00
WC109	Stormy Blue Gray	15.00
WC110	Turbulent Indigo	15.00
WC111	Spotted Blue	15.00
WC112	Chocolate Mesa	15.00
WC113	Mojave Dusk	15.00
WC114	Mint Irish Cream	15.00

# Leslie's Clears & Mattes

Code	Description	Pint
RSKT	Rusty Skillet	\$13.00
1100	Niji Clear Gloss	\$8.00
1150	Clear Satin Cone 5/6	\$10.00
1101	LX Clear Cone 5-10	\$8.00
M1	Gun Metal Matte	\$18.00
M2	Gun Metal Gloss	\$17.00
M3	Crystalline Green	\$15.00
N1	Clear	\$10.00
601	Kaleidescope	\$10.00
SH46	Matcha Matte	17.00
SH51	Hibiscus Gloss	17.00
SM52	Hibisc. Yellow	17.00

## Laguna Crystal Blossom

Fires to cone 5. These crystals are wonderfully three-dimensional. By using these glazes at the recommended firing schedule, you'll be amazed at the results! Select from stock colors, or blend your own choice of stain or oxide to the base glaze, WC-160. Lead free and certified nontoxic.

Code	Description	Pint
WC160	Lavender Filigree	18.00
WC161	Light Crystal Tea	18.00
WC162	Blue Snowflakes	18.00
WC163	Butter Drop	18.00
WC164	Mint Coffee	18.00
WC165	Translucent Mint	18.00
WC166	Crystal Forest	18.00
WC167	Plum Blossom Grn	18.00

# Spectrum Floating Glazes

Fires to cone 5-6. Single glaze breaks into different color combinations.

CODE	NAME	PINT
S1431	Pearl White Floating	\$15.00
<b>S1432</b>	Curry Floating	\$15.00
S1433	Twilight Floating	\$15.00
S1434	Autumn Purple Floating	\$18.00
S1435	Sangria Floating	\$18.00
S1436	Kimchi Floating	\$18.00
S1437	Floating Celadon	\$15.00
<b>S1438</b>	Cactus Floating	\$15.00
S1439	Nori Green Floating	\$15.00
S1440	Floating Blue	\$15.00
S1441	Scandinavian Blue Floating	\$15.00
S1442	Clacier Floating Glaze	\$15.00

# Mid Fire Glazes

# Georgie's Glazes

Code	Color	Pint				
	Blue Jeans	\$20.00	Code	Color	Pint	Fires to cone
	Avocado Ice	\$20.00	GGLW56	Chartreuse Matte	\$20.00	5-6.These
	Peanut Ash	\$20.00	GGLW57	Dusty Blue	\$20.00	stoneware
	Liquid Luster Bronze	\$20.00		Perfect White	\$26.00	glazes were
	Copper Patina	\$26.00		Incredible Black	\$20.00	developed
GGLW10	Midnight Blue	\$26.00	GPG607	Nassau Blue	\$20.00	for use in
GGLW12	Eggshell Wash	\$20.00		Cobalt Blue	\$20.00	schools and
GGLW13	Sage Green	\$20.00	GPG611		\$20.00	by artists who
GGLW15	Jujube White	\$20.00		Grass Green	\$20.00	want high
GGLW16	Faux Ash Teal	\$20.00		Celedon Green	\$20.00	quality, color
GGLW17	Turquoise Lagoon	\$26.00		Buckwheat	\$20.00	selection,
GGLW19	Moss Thicket	\$20.00		Fiesta Yellow	\$20.00	glaze fit and
GGLW21	Raw Honey	\$20.00	GPG618	Terrazzo	\$20.00	value. They
GGLW22	Rusty Nails	\$20.00	GPG621	Wonder Red	\$26.00	have a rich,
GGLW23	White Froth	\$29.00		Flame Orange	\$26.00	creamy,
	Aqua Gemstone	\$20.00	GPG624		\$26.00	touchable
	Mustard Wood Ash	\$20.00		Golden Yarrow	\$20.00	texture. Easy
	Emerald Wood Ash	\$20.00	GPG628		\$20.00	to use brush-
	Sapphire Wood Ash	\$20.00		Super Clear	\$20.00	ing, pouring
	Cinnamon	\$20.00		Zinc Free Clear	\$20.00	or dipping.
GGLW31		\$20.00	GPG632		\$20.00	These colors
GGLW32		\$26.00	GPG633		\$20.00	also produce
	Ohata Red	\$20.00		Scotch Pine	\$20.00	dramatic
	Nw Woods Green	\$20.00	GPG635		\$20.00	effects when
	Pure White Matte	\$20.00		Aegean Green	\$20.00	combined
	Vanilla Cream Matte	\$20.00	GPG637		\$20.00	with GLW
	Golden Raspberry	\$20.00		Blue Violet	\$20.00	Sculptural
	Cool Lime	\$20.00	GPG639		\$26.00	cone 5-6
	Blueberry Matte	\$20.00		Lavender Lupin	\$20.00	glazes.
	Bright Blue	\$20.00	GPG641	White Cloud	\$20.00	
	Plum Black	\$20.00		Blizzard Blue	\$20.00	
	Northern Lights	\$20.00	GPG647		\$26.00	
	Kalamata Blk Matte	\$20.00	GPG648		\$26.00	
	Cicada Crackle	\$26.00	GPG649		\$20.00	
GGLW49	Peking Blue Crackle	\$26.00	GPG650		\$20.00	
	DragonsScale Crackle		GPG651	Mottled Brown	\$20.00	
GGLW51	Wu Blue Crackle	\$26.00		Chartreuse Gloss	\$20.00	
GGLW53	Yang Tze Crackle	\$26.00		Golden Green	\$20.00	
	Paprika Matte	\$29.00	GPG654		\$20.00	
GGLW55	Tumeric Matte	\$26.00	GS412	Black Satin	\$20.00	

## **Coyote Enduro Glazes**

Fires to cone 5-6. Engineered for durability. Resistant to crazing, staining, knife marking, scratching, dishwashing and leaching.

Code D		Pint
MBG180	Honeydew	13.40
MBG181	Cool Artichoke	11.70
MBG182	Satin Wht Liner	10.10
MBG183	Deep Avocado	10.90
MBG184	Cornsilk	11.50
<b>MBG185</b>	Walnut	10.70
MBG186	Gloss Wht Liner	10.40
<b>MBG 187</b>	Apricot	12.80
MBG188	Sweet Plum	13.30
<b>MBG189</b>	Beechnut	11.00
MBG190	Summer Peach	12.00
MBG191	Blue Cornflower	12.50

## Georgie's Interactive Pigments

Fires from cone 06 to cone 10! A blend of raw oxides designed to help create a lively, active surface. Concentrated form and intended to be mixed 50:50 with water for application.

Code GIP202	<b>Description</b> Tree Bark 4oz.	<b>Pint</b> \$10.00
GIP203	Golden Straw 4oz.	\$11.00
GIP205	Autumn Foliage 4oz.	\$10.00
GIP206	Sand & Surf 4oz.	\$10.00
GIP207	Steel Black 4oz.	\$11.00
GIP208	Winter Storm 4oz.	\$11.00
GIP211	Worm Wood 4oz.	\$10.00
GIP212	Indigo 4oz.	\$11.00

# Mid Fire Coyote Glazes

### Archie's Glazes

MBG026	Gun Metal Grn	27.00
MBG028	Blue Purple	27.20
MBG031	Red Gold	26.30
MBG034	Archies Base	26.20
MBG055	Opal	22.00
MBG056	Eggplant	27.20
MBG057	Rhubarb	29.30
MBG058	Ice Blue	27.20
MBG240	Frosted Topaz	29.80
MBG241	Magenta Sky	28.40
MBG242	Papaya	30.60
MBG243	Parakeet Yellow	29.00

The Archie's Series can be challenging to use, but rewards your skill with some of the most beautiful glazes available. They flow and interact with other colors dramatically, creating fantastic finishes unlike anything else possible in an electric kiln. They are also strongly affected by slow-cooling.

### Satin Glazes

MBG074	Alabaster Satin	10.50
MBG075	Baby Blue Satin	11.90
MBG076	Cerulean Satin	11.50
MBG077	Charcoal Satin	11.70
MBG078	Cherry Satin	19.30
MBG079	Coral Satin	15.70
MBG080	Forest Satin	11.40
MBG081	Hazelnut Satin	11.10
MBG082	Lapis Satin	12.90
MBG083	Lemon Crm Satin	16.10
MBG084	Orchid Satin	17.20
MBG085	Seafoam Satin	13.00

Satin glazes have a soft, opaque surface that feels smooth to the touch. Durable, bright, and reliable, they are the perfect series for any functional potter seeking a contrast from more typical gloss glazes. They are not runny, are easy to use, and look great with the Archie's series.

# Frank's Celadon Glazes

Frank's Colored Celadons are a beautiful series of translucent glazes. Because they can be seen through, they are perfect for work with fine details or carving, or as an alternative to clear for ware with underglaze. They do not run and look great on their own or combined with other glazes.

MBG098	Dusty Rose	14.90
MBG099	Sedona Sunset	14.70
MBG100	Peach Blush	13.50
MBG101	Stormy Sea	10.30
MBG102	Aqua	12.80
MBG103	Key Lime	11.20
MBG104	Peacock Green	11.00
MBG105	Root Beer	10.20
MBG106	Sunshine Yellow	13.80
MBG107	Night Sky	10.50
MBG108	Sapphire	10.50
MBG109	Rainy Day	12.00

## Gloss Glazes

Coyote Gloss Glazes provide bold, bright, solid colors for your ware. Durable and not runny, these glazes are equally suited to both decorative and practical ware. They combine great with other Coyote glazes, especially the Archie's

MBG001	Almost Teal	11.90
MBG002	Black	12.10
MBG005	Chrome Green	11.90
MBG006	Cinnamon Stick	11.80
MBG007	Clear	10.50
MBG008	Cobalt Blue	13.00
MBG011	Eggshell	10.70
MBG013	Light Blue	11.90
MBG015	Mint	13.50
MBG017	Red Orange	17.00
MBG019	Red	21.20
MBG020	Orange	15.90
MBG023	White	11.30
MBG025	Yellow Orange	13.30
MBG048	Oatmeal	11.00
MBG050	Buttercup	18.80
MBG051	Pumpkin	16.70
MBG053	Pansy Purple	16.80
MBG054	Violet	23.50
MBG071	Really Red	20.40

# Mid Fire Coyote Glazes

### **Copper & Iron Glazes**

Code	Color	Pint
<b>MBG027</b>	Toshi Brown	11.10
<b>MBG032</b>	Rust Brown	15.10
MBG035	Copper Blue	12.10
MBG036	Crazed Copper	12.80
<b>MBG037</b>	Oasis	12.20
MBG040	Saturated Iron	10.70
MBG120	Bronze Temmoku	28.00
MBG130	Snowy Plum	16.50
MBG131	Oxblood	17.40

One of our most varied series, the Copper and Iron Glazes provide beautiful, traditional looks for ceramic wares. They each have their own properties, but most are durable enough for functional ware.

# Texas Two-Step Oilspot

MBG140	Licorice	14.90
MBG141	Coffee Bean	11.50
MBG142	Brick Red	29.00
MBG150	Blue Moon	14.80
MBG151	Birch	13.60
MBG152	Texas Rose	22.20
MBG153	Marshmallow	13.50
MBG154	Sea Mist	14.30

The Texas Two-Step Oilspots are a specialized series that use pairs of glazes to create unique effects. Anywhere that one of the five overcoats is laid on top of Licorice, Coffee Bean, or Brick Red, a stunning spotted pattern will appear during firing. Thicker applications lead to bigger spots. Try using wax resist after the first layer to create negative space designs.

## **Constellation Glazes**

The Constellations are the first line of glazes designed to shine in both regular and slow-cooled firings. Thickness, firing temperature,

MBG170	Autumn Spice	24.40
MBG171	Mars Red Iron	12.00
MBG172	Light Gold	25.70
MBG173	Summer Spice	20.80
MBG174	Orion	24.80
MBG175	Antares	30.70
MBG176	Andromeda	25.30
MBG177	Aquila	24.60
MBG178	Gemini	24.20
MBG179	Aries	27.00

### Mottled Glazes

The Mottled Series are designed to produce beautiful variegated colors with ease. Simple to apply and suitable for all types of ware, these colors are stunning on their own or combined with other glazes. They may appear thick in the jar and should be applied thick.

MBG004	Cactus Green	12.50
MBG009	Croc Blue	12.70
MBG012	Fire Opal	17.30
MBG016	Mottled Blue	13.60
MBG021	Sunset Pink	14.20
MBG038	Pam's Green	12.80
MBG066	Jb Brown	12.10
MBG070	Pam's Blue	14.20

# **Enduro-Color Glazes**

MBG180	Honeydew	13.40
MBG181	Cool Artichoke	11.70
MBG182	Satin White Liner	10.10
MBG183	Deep Avocado	10.90
MBG184	Cornsilk	11.50
MBG185	Walnut	10.70
MBG186	Gloss White Liner	10.40
MBG187	Apricot	12.80
MBG188	Sweet Plum	13.30
MBG189	Beechnut	11.00
MBG190	Summer Peach	12.00
MBG191	Blue Cornflower	12.50

Enduro-Color Glazes.

Engineered for durability. Resistant to crazing, staining, knife marking, scratching, dishwashing and leaching.

- For the illusion of depth
- •Excellent on texture
- For both Red and White Clay

# Mid Fire Coyote Glazes

## **Fantasy Glazes**

Fantasy Glazes can vary dramatically in appearance depending on the clay body used, the thickness of application, and in some cases, the firing. They can be runny, so it's important to test carefully.

MBG210	Ancient Iron	19.60
MBG211	Azure Dream	24.60
MBG212	Enchanted Sunset	23.10
MBG213	Fairy Rose	25.00
MBG214	Sorcerer's Stone	22.40
MBG215	Unicorn Horn	20.30
MBG216	Amethyst	24.80
MBG217	Antique Pearl	20.70
MBG218	Dragon's Eye	23.10
MBG219	Firefly Garden	22.80
MBG220	Hydra Scale	21.60
MBG221	Phoenix Egg	22.00

## Shino Glazes

Our Shino glazes are gorgeous and most unusual, a rare combination of beauty and reliability. The color is sensitive to thickness, breaking brown where thinner and giving interest to the surface. Very user friendly, the Shinos are easy to apply, are not runny and are at their best over texture; they're also great over other glazes.

MBG042	Shino	25.80
MBG043	Blue Shino	27.60
MBG044	Green Shino	25.50
MBG045	Light Shino	24.40
MBG067	Light Blue Shino	24.80
MBG068	Light Grn Shino	24.70
MBG086	Butterscotch Shino	28.10
MBG087	Cedar Shino	33.00
MBG088	Gldnrod Shino	26.60
MBG089	Leopard Shino	24.90
MBG090	Mocha Shino	26.40
MBG092	Plum Shino	29.60
MBG093	Pistachio Shino	27.20
MBG094	Sandstn Shino	26.60
MBG096	Steel Gray Shino	26.10
MBG097	Sunrise Shino	30.10

### Crystalline Slow-Cool Glazes

Crystalline Slow Cool Glazes are a great way to add exciting new details to your work. They are less runny than traditional crystal glazes, removing the need for a drip tray, and can be fired with other, non-crystal glazes. They do still run, so take care with your application!

MBG160	Ivory Crystal	16.00
MBG161	Crystal Celadon	16.10
MBG162	Crystal Lagoon	20.90
MBG163	Crystal Aurora	17.00
MBG164	Crystal Nebula	16.00
MBG165	Rose Crystal	16.00

# Matt and Crawl Glazes

Coyote Matt glazes are a favorite series for sculptors everywhere. They provide a strong color tone and nice variety without a glossy finish. They are very stable and reliable, almost never running or behaving unexpectedly.

MBG024	Blue Matt	13.40
MBG029	Creamy Matt	12.10
MBG030	Creamy W/Specks	12.40
MBG033	Turquoise Matt	12.10
MBG047	Green Matt	12.70
MBG049	Iron Matt	12.10
MBG062	Blue Crawl	17.40
MBG062 MBG063	Blue Crawl Cactus Crawl	17.40 16.60
MBG063	Cactus Crawl	16.60
MBG063 MBG064	Cactus Crawl Chocolate Crawl	16.60 16.40

## Vibro-Color Glazes

MBG200	Mediterranean Sea	14.30
MBG201	Passion Red	16.60
MBG202	Periwinkle	11.80
MBG203	Sundrop	13.40
MBG204	Tiger Lily	15.00
MBG205	Turquoise Lake	12.10

Vibro-Colors are as stable and reliable as Enduro-Color Liner Glazes, but loaded up with colorant for a vibrant pop. They do not run, resist scratching and crazing, and look pretty much the same in all firing cycles.

# Mid Fire Laguna Glazes

Laguna Moroccan Sand Glazes

Fires to cone 5-6. A broad selection of gloss, mottled and matte finishes in warm stoneware colors. may be fired in oxidation or reduction. Lead free and safe for use on food and beverage containers when properly fired. Gallon sizes and dry glazes available by special order.

Code	Color	Price
MS3	Wheat	15.00
MS4	Forest Green	15.00
MS5	Speckled Blue/Grey	15.00
MS6	Gloss Black	15.00
MS9	Sandy Matte	15.00
MS10	Tobacco	15.00
<b>MS12</b>	Redwood Matte	15.00
MS13	Lemon Yellow	15.00
MS15	Ochre	15.00
MS17	Golden Green	15.00
<b>MS18</b>	Robin's Egg	15.00
MS19	Cream	15.00
<b>MS20</b>	Royal Blue	15.00
<b>MS22</b>	Green Tweed	15.00
MS23	Dark Turquoise	15.00
MS26	Snow Flake	15.00
<u>MS27</u>	Peacock	15.00
<b>MS29</b>	Clear Bright	15.00
<u>MS32</u>	Chun Red	15.00
MS33	Bamboo Ash Matt	15.00
<u>MS34</u>	Burnt Sienna	15.00
MS35	Sage Matte	15.00
MS36 MS37	Blue Frost Matte	15.00
	Turkish Amber	15.00
MS38 MS39	Fern Mist	15.00
MS39 MS41	Desert Yellow	15.00
MS42	Batik Blue Speckled Moss	15.00 15.00
		15.00
MS43 MS44	Amethyst Matte Mottled Spice	15.00
MS46	Agate	15.00
<b>MS47</b>	Castile Blue	15.00
<b>MS48</b>	Rafia	15.00
<b>MS49</b>	Oasis Blue	15.00
<b>MS50</b>	Dutch Sprinkle	15.00
<b>MS51</b>	Pippin Green	15.00
<b>MS52</b>	Cerulean	15.00
<b>MS54</b>	Emeraude	15.00
<b>MS55</b>	Antique Blue	15.00
MS56	Hyacinth	15.00
<b>MS57</b>	Cappuccino	15.00
<b>MS58</b>	Pepperstone	15.00
<b>MS59</b>	Walnut	15.00
<b>MS60</b>	Walnut Spice	15.00
<b>MS62</b>	Oatmeal	15.00
MS63	Colonial White	15.00
<b>MS64</b>	Sunflower	15.00
<b>MS65</b>	Rusty Orange	15.00
<b>MS66</b>	Plum	15.00
MS67	Semi-Clear Matte	15.00
<b>MS68</b>	Almond	15.00
MS69	Almond Spice	15.00
<b>MS71</b>	French Blue	15.00
<b>MS72</b>	French Gray	15.00
<b>MS73</b>	Grape	15.00

Code	Color	Price
MS74	Spring Green	15.00
<u>MS75</u>	Chive	15.00
MS76	Sea Foam	15.00
MS77	Jade	15.00
MS78	Forest Green	15.00
MS79 MS80	Alfred Blue Dutch Blue	1 <u>5.00</u> 15.00
MS81	Wedgewood Blue	15.00
<b>MS82</b>	Sky Blue	15.00
MS83	Maroon	15.00
<b>MS84</b>	Sunflower	15.00
<b>MS85</b>	Peach Blush Dry	15.00
<b>MS86</b>	Peanut Butter Dry	15.00
MS89	Dark Gray Dry	15.00
<b>MS90</b>	Blackberry Wine	15.00
MS91	Carnation Pink	15.00
MS93	Peach	15.00
MS94	Black	15.00
MS95	Peacock	15.00
MS96	Dynasty Red	20.00
MS97	Mandarin Orange	20.00
<u>MS98</u>	Red Satin	20.00
MS99	Orange Satin	20.00
MS100 MS220	Infinte Clear	15.00
MS220 MS221	Nebula Blue Base Desert Blue	17.00
MS222	Sang De Boeuf	17.00
MS222	Desert Sunset	17.00
<b>MS224</b>	Mint Spice	17.00
<b>MS225</b>	Smokey Gray	17.00
<b>MS226</b>	Fiesta Lime	17.00
<b>MS227</b>	Lime Burst	17.00
<b>MS228</b>	Sea Gold	17.00
MS229	Sea Grass	17.00
MS230		17.00
<u>MS231</u>	Brown Slate	17.00
MS250	White Pebble Base	17.00
<u>MS251</u>	Yellow Ore	17.00
MS252	Canary	17.00
MS253 MS254	French Green Sea Foam	17.00 17.00
MS255	Aqua Blue	17.00
<b>MS256</b>	Light Mauve	17.00
MS257	Chocolate	17.00
<b>MS258</b>	Antique Turquoise	17.00
<b>MS259</b>	Old Copper	17.00
MS260	Charcoal	17.00
<b>MS261</b>	Silk Black	17.00
MS262	Milky Way Blue	17.00
MS263	Olive Leaf	17.00
MS264	Ταυρε	17.00
<u>MS265</u>	Tangerine Ice	17.00
MS266	Ruby Dust	17.00
MS267	Milky Garnet	17.00

# Mid Fire Western Glazes

W4500       CLEAR GLOSS No ZINC       \$12.50         W4501       ROBINS EGG BLUE       \$14.00         W4502       PEACH GLOSS       \$14.00         W4503       MUSHROOM ART       \$14.00         W4504       DOVE GRAY SPECK       \$15.25         W4505       CORAL SPICE SPECK       \$14.00         W4506       BUBBLE GUM PINK       \$14.00         W4507       MIDNIGHT BLUE GLOSS       \$17.50         W4508       SPANISH MOSS ART       \$17.50         W4509       BURGUNDY GLOSS       \$20.00         W4510       BLACK GLOSS       \$17.50         W4511       LIGHT GREEN GLOSS       \$14.00         W4512       WHITE GLOSS       \$14.00         W4513       ORIBE GREEN       \$15.25         W4514       APRICOT GLOSS       \$14.00         W4515       ROSE GLOSS       \$14.00         W4516       CHOCOLATE CHIP       \$14.00         W4517       CINNAMON GLOSS       \$14.00         W4518       OATMEAL SPECK       \$14.00         W4519       PURPLE GLOSS       \$22.00         W4520       DOESKIN ART       \$15.25         W4521       CELADON GLOSS       \$14.00	Code	Description	Pint
W4502       PEACH GLOSS       \$14.00         W4503       MUSHROOM ART       \$14.00         W4504       DOVE GRAY SPECK       \$15.25         W4505       CORAL SPICE SPECK       \$14.00         W4506       BUBBLE GUM PINK       \$14.00         W4507       MIDNIGHT BLUE GLOSS       \$17.50         W4508       SPANISH MOSS ART       \$17.50         W4509       BURGUNDY GLOSS       \$20.00         W4510       BLACK GLOSS       \$14.00         W4512       WHITE GLOSS       \$14.00         W4513       ORIBE GREEN GLOSS       \$14.00         W4514       APRICOT GLOSS       \$14.00         W4515       ROSE GLOSS       \$14.00         W4516       CHOCOLATE CHIP       \$14.00         W4517       CINNAMON GLOSS       \$14.00         W4518       OATMEAL SPECK       \$14.00         W4519       PURPLE GLOSS       \$22.00         W4520       DOESKIN ART       \$15.25         W4521       CELADON GLOSS       \$14.00         W4522       GUNMETAL ART       \$20.00         W4523       PLUM GLOSS       \$14.00         W4524       DESERT MIST ART       \$17.50         W452	W4500	CLEAR GLOSS No ZINC	\$12.50
W4503       MUSHROOM ART       \$14.00         W4504       DOVE GRAY SPECK       \$15.25         W4505       CORAL SPICE SPECK       \$14.00         W4506       BUBBLE GUM PINK       \$14.00         W4507       MIDNIGHT BLUE GLOSS       \$17.50         W4508       SPANISH MOSS ART       \$17.50         W4509       BURGUNDY GLOSS       \$20.00         W4510       BLACK GLOSS       \$17.50         W4511       LIGHT GREEN GLOSS       \$14.00         W4512       WHITE GLOSS       \$14.00         W4513       ORIBE GREEN       \$15.25         W4514       APRICOT GLOSS       \$14.00         W4515       ROSE GLOSS       \$14.00         W4516       CHOCOLATE CHIP       \$14.00         W4517       CINNAMON GLOSS       \$14.00         W4518       OATMEAL SPECK       \$14.00         W4519       PURPLE GLOSS       \$22.00         W4521       CELADON GLOSS       \$14.00         W4522       GUNMETAL ART       \$20.00         W4523       PLUM GLOSS       \$14.00         W4524       DESERT MIST ART       \$17.50         W4525       DUSK BLUE GLOSS       \$17.50	W4501	ROBINS EGG BLUE	\$14.00
W4504       DOVE GRAY SPECK       \$15.25         W4505       CORAL SPICE SPECK       \$14.00         W4506       BUBBLE GUM PINK       \$14.00         W4507       MIDNIGHT BLUE GLOSS       \$17.50         W4508       SPANISH MOSS ART       \$17.50         W4509       BURGUNDY GLOSS       \$20.00         W4510       BLACK GLOSS       \$17.50         W4512       WHITE GLOSS       \$14.00         W4513       ORIBE GREEN GLOSS       \$14.00         W4513       ORIBE GREEN       \$15.25         W4514       APRICOT GLOSS       \$14.00         W4515       ROSE GLOSS       \$14.00         W4516       CHOCOLATE CHIP       \$14.00         W4517       CINNAMON GLOSS       \$14.00         W4518       OATMEAL SPECK       \$14.00         W4519       PURPLE GLOSS       \$22.00         W4520       DOESKIN ART       \$15.25         W4521       CELADON GLOSS       \$14.00         W4522       GUNMETAL ART       \$20.00         W4523       PLUM GLOSS       \$14.00         W4524       DESERT MIST ART       \$17.50         W4525       DUSK BLUE GLOSS       \$17.50         W	W4502	PEACH GLOSS	\$14.00
W4505       CORAL SPICE SPECK       \$14.00         W4506       BUBBLE GUM PINK       \$14.00         W4507       MIDNIGHT BLUE GLOSS       \$17.50         W4508       SPANISH MOSS ART       \$17.50         W4509       BURGUNDY GLOSS       \$20.00         W4510       BLACK GLOSS       \$17.50         W4511       LIGHT GREEN GLOSS       \$14.00         W4512       WHITE GLOSS       \$14.00         W4513       ORIBE GREEN       \$15.25         W4514       APRICOT GLOSS       \$14.00         W4515       ROSE GLOSS       \$14.00         W4516       CHOCOLATE CHIP       \$14.00         W4517       CINNAMON GLOSS       \$14.00         W4518       OATMEAL SPECK       \$14.00         W4519       PURPLE GLOSS       \$22.00         W4520       DOESKIN ART       \$15.25         W4521       CELADON GLOSS       \$14.00         W4522       GUNMETAL ART       \$20.00         W4523       PLUM GLOSS       \$22.00         W4524       DESERT MIST ART       \$17.50         W4525       DUSK BLUE GLOSS       \$17.50         W4526       WHITE MATT       \$14.00         W4527<		MUSHROOM ART	\$14.00
W4506       BUBBLE GUM PINK       \$14.00         W4507       MIDNIGHT BLUE GLOSS       \$17.50         W4508       SPANISH MOSS ART       \$17.50         W4509       BURGUNDY GLOSS       \$20.00         W4510       BLACK GLOSS       \$17.50         W4511       LIGHT GREEN GLOSS       \$14.00         W4512       WHITE GLOSS       \$14.00         W4513       ORIBE GREEN       \$15.25         W4514       APRICOT GLOSS       \$14.00         W4515       ROSE GLOSS       \$14.00         W4516       CHOCOLATE CHIP       \$14.00         W4517       CINNAMON GLOSS       \$14.00         W4518       OATMEAL SPECK       \$14.00         W4519       PURPLE GLOSS       \$22.00         W4520       DOESKIN ART       \$15.25         W4521       CELADON GLOSS       \$14.00         W4522       GUNMETAL ART       \$20.00         W4523       PLUM GLOSS       \$22.00         W4524       DESERT MIST ART       \$17.50         W4525       DUSK BLUE GLOSS       \$17.50         W4526       WHITE MATT       \$14.00         W4527       BLUESTONE MATT       \$14.00	W4504		
W4507       MIDNIGHT BLUE GLOSS       \$17.50         W4508       SPANISH MOSS ART       \$17.50         W4509       BURGUNDY GLOSS       \$20.00         W4510       BLACK GLOSS       \$17.50         W4511       LIGHT GREEN GLOSS       \$17.50         W4512       WHITE GLOSS       \$14.00         W4513       ORIBE GREEN       \$15.25         W4514       APRICOT GLOSS       \$14.00         W4515       ROSE GLOSS       \$14.00         W4516       CHOCOLATE CHIP       \$14.00         W4517       CINNAMON GLOSS       \$14.00         W4518       OATMEAL SPECK       \$14.00         W4519       PURPLE GLOSS       \$22.00         W4520       DOESKIN ART       \$15.25         W4521       CELADON GLOSS       \$14.00         W4522       GUNMETAL ART       \$20.00         W4523       PLUM GLOSS       \$22.00         W4524       DESERT MIST ART       \$17.50         W4525       DUSK BLUE GLOSS       \$14.00         W4526       WHITE MATT       \$14.00         W4527       BLUESTONE MATT       \$14.00		CORAL SPICE SPECK	
W4508       SPANISH MOSS ART       \$17.50         W4509       BURGUNDY GLOSS       \$20.00         W4510       BLACK GLOSS       \$17.50         W4511       LIGHT GREEN GLOSS       \$14.00         W4512       WHITE GLOSS       \$14.00         W4513       ORIBE GREEN       \$15.25         W4514       APRICOT GLOSS       \$14.00         W4515       ROSE GLOSS       \$14.00         W4516       CHOCOLATE CHIP       \$14.00         W4517       CINNAMON GLOSS       \$14.00         W4518       OATMEAL SPECK       \$14.00         W4519       PURPLE GLOSS       \$22.00         W4520       DOESKIN ART       \$15.25         W4521       CELADON GLOSS       \$14.00         W4522       GUNMETAL ART       \$22.00         W4523       PLUM GLOSS       \$22.00         W4524       DESERT MIST ART       \$17.50         W4525       DUSK BLUE GLOSS       \$17.50         W4526       WHITE MATT       \$14.00         W4527       BLUESTONE MATT       \$14.00	W4506		
W4509         BURGUNDY GLOSS         \$20.00           W4510         BLACK GLOSS         \$17.50           W4511         LIGHT GREEN GLOSS         \$14.00           W4512         WHITE GLOSS         \$14.00           W4513         ORIBE GREEN         \$15.25           W4514         APRICOT GLOSS         \$14.00           W4515         ROSE GLOSS         \$14.00           W4516         CHOCOLATE CHIP         \$14.00           W4517         CINNAMON GLOSS         \$14.00           W4518         OATMEAL SPECK         \$14.00           W4519         PURPLE GLOSS         \$22.00           W4520         DOESKIN ART         \$15.25           W4521         CELADON GLOSS         \$14.00           W4522         GUNMETAL ART         \$15.25           W4523         PLUM GLOSS         \$20.00           W4524         DESERT MIST ART         \$17.50           W4525         DUSK BLUE GLOSS         \$17.50           W4526         WHITE MATT         \$14.00           W4527         BLUESTONE MATT         \$14.00			
W4510         BLACK GLOSS         \$17.50           W4511         LIGHT GREEN GLOSS         \$14.00           W4512         WHITE GLOSS         \$14.00           W4513         ORIBE GREEN         \$15.25           W4514         APRICOT GLOSS         \$15.25           W4515         ROSE GLOSS         \$14.00           W4516         CHOCOLATE CHIP         \$14.00           W4517         CINNAMON GLOSS         \$14.00           W4518         OATMEAL SPECK         \$14.00           W4519         PURPLE GLOSS         \$22.00           W4520         DOESKIN ART         \$15.25           W4521         CELADON GLOSS         \$14.00           W4522         GUNMETAL ART         \$20.00           W4523         PLUM GLOSS         \$20.00           W4524         DESERT MIST ART         \$17.50           W4525         DUSK BLUE GLOSS         \$17.50           W4526         WHITE MATT         \$14.00           W4527         BLUESTONE MATT         \$14.00			
W4511       LIGHT GREEN GLOSS       \$14.00         W4512       WHITE GLOSS       \$14.00         W4513       ORIBE GREEN       \$15.25         W4514       APRICOT GLOSS       \$15.25         W4515       ROSE GLOSS       \$14.00         W4516       CHOCOLATE CHIP       \$14.00         W4517       CINNAMON GLOSS       \$14.00         W4518       OATMEAL SPECK       \$14.00         W4519       PURPLE GLOSS       \$22.00         W4520       DOESKIN ART       \$15.25         W4521       CELADON GLOSS       \$14.00         W4522       GUNMETAL ART       \$15.25         W4523       PLUM GLOSS       \$22.00         W4524       DESERT MIST ART       \$17.50         W4525       DUSK BLUE GLOSS       \$14.00         W4526       WHITE MATT       \$14.00         W4527       BLUESTONE MATT       \$14.00			
W4512       WHITE GLOSS       \$14.00         W4513       ORIBE GREEN       \$15.25         W4514       APRICOT GLOSS       \$15.25         W4515       ROSE GLOSS       \$14.00         W4516       CHOCOLATE CHIP       \$14.00         W4517       CINNAMON GLOSS       \$14.00         W4518       OATMEAL SPECK       \$14.00         W4519       PURPLE GLOSS       \$22.00         W4520       DOESKIN ART       \$15.25         W4521       CELADON GLOSS       \$14.00         W4522       GUNMETAL ART       \$20.00         W4523       PLUM GLOSS       \$20.00         W4524       DESERT MIST ART       \$17.50         W4525       DUSK BLUE GLOSS       \$17.50         W4526       WHITE MATT       \$14.00         W4527       BLUESTONE MATT       \$14.00			
W4513       ORIBE GREEN       \$15.25         W4514       APRICOT GLOSS       \$15.25         W4515       ROSE GLOSS       \$14.00         W4516       CHOCOLATE CHIP       \$14.00         W4517       CINNAMON GLOSS       \$14.00         W4518       OATMEAL SPECK       \$14.00         W4519       PURPLE GLOSS       \$22.00         W4520       DOESKIN ART       \$15.25         W4521       CELADON GLOSS       \$14.00         W4522       GUNMETAL ART       \$20.00         W4523       PLUM GLOSS       \$20.00         W4524       DESERT MIST ART       \$17.50         W4525       DUSK BLUE GLOSS       \$17.50         W4526       WHITE MATT       \$14.00         W4527       BLUESTONE MATT       \$14.00			
W4514         APRICOT GLOSS         \$15.25           W4515         ROSE GLOSS         \$14.00           W4516         CHOCOLATE CHIP         \$14.00           W4517         CINNAMON GLOSS         \$14.00           W4517         CINNAMON GLOSS         \$14.00           W4518         OATMEAL SPECK         \$14.00           W4519         PURPLE GLOSS         \$22.00           W4520         DOESKIN ART         \$15.25           W4521         CELADON GLOSS         \$14.00           W4522         GUNMETAL ART         \$20.00           W4523         PLUM GLOSS         \$20.00           W4524         DESERT MIST ART         \$17.50           W4525         DUSK BLUE GLOSS         \$17.50           W4526         WHITE MATT         \$14.00           W4527         BLUESTONE MATT         \$14.00			
W4515         ROSE GLOSS         \$14.00           W4516         CHOCOLATE CHIP         \$14.00           W4517         CINNAMON GLOSS         \$14.00           W4517         CINNAMON GLOSS         \$14.00           W4518         OATMEAL SPECK         \$14.00           W4519         PURPLE GLOSS         \$22.00           W4520         DOESKIN ART         \$15.25           W4521         CELADON GLOSS         \$14.00           W4522         GUNMETAL ART         \$20.00           W4523         PLUM GLOSS         \$20.00           W4524         DESERT MIST ART         \$17.50           W4525         DUSK BLUE GLOSS         \$17.50           W4526         WHITE MATT         \$14.00           W4527         BLUESTONE MATT         \$14.00			
W4516       CHOCOLATE CHIP       \$14.00         W4517       CINNAMON GLOSS       \$14.00         W4518       OATMEAL SPECK       \$14.00         W4519       PURPLE GLOSS       \$22.00         W4520       DOESKIN ART       \$15.25         W4521       CELADON GLOSS       \$14.00         W4522       GUNMETAL ART       \$20.00         W4523       PLUM GLOSS       \$20.00         W4524       DESERT MIST ART       \$17.50         W4525       DUSK BLUE GLOSS       \$17.50         W4526       WHITE MATT       \$14.00         W4527       BLUESTONE MATT       \$14.00			
W4517       CINNAMON GLOSS       \$14.00         W4518       OATMEAL SPECK       \$14.00         W4519       PURPLE GLOSS       \$22.00         W4520       DOESKIN ART       \$15.25         W4521       CELADON GLOSS       \$14.00         W4522       GUNMETAL ART       \$20.00         W4523       PLUM GLOSS       \$20.00         W4524       DESERT MIST ART       \$17.50         W4525       DUSK BLUE GLOSS       \$17.50         W4526       WHITE MATT       \$14.00         W4527       BLUESTONE MATT       \$14.00			
W4518         OATMEAL SPECK         \$14.00           W4519         PURPLE GLOSS         \$22.00           W4520         DOESKIN ART         \$15.25           W4521         CELADON GLOSS         \$14.00           W4522         GUNMETAL ART         \$20.00           W4523         PLUM GLOSS         \$20.00           W4524         DESERT MIST ART         \$17.50           W4525         DUSK BLUE GLOSS         \$17.50           W4526         WHITE MATT         \$14.00           W4527         BLUESTONE MATT         \$14.00			· · · · · · ·
W4519         PURPLE GLOSS         \$22.00           W4520         DOESKIN ART         \$15.25           W4521         CELADON GLOSS         \$14.00           W4522         GUNMETAL ART         \$20.00           W4523         PLUM GLOSS         \$20.00           W4524         DESERT MIST ART         \$17.50           W4525         DUSK BLUE GLOSS         \$17.50           W4526         WHITE MATT         \$14.00           W4527         BLUESTONE MATT         \$14.00			
W4520         DOESKIN ART         \$15.25           W4521         CELADON GLOSS         \$14.00           W4522         GUNMETAL ART         \$20.00           W4523         PLUM GLOSS         \$20.00           W4524         DESERT MIST ART         \$17.50           W4525         DUSK BLUE GLOSS         \$17.50           W4526         WHITE MATT         \$14.00           W4527         BLUESTONE MATT         \$14.00			
W4521         CELADON GLOSS         \$14.00           W4522         GUNMETAL ART         \$20.00           W4523         PLUM GLOSS         \$20.00           W4524         DESERT MIST ART         \$17.50           W4525         DUSK BLUE GLOSS         \$14.00           W4526         WHITE MATT         \$14.00           W4527         BLUESTONE MATT         \$14.00			
W4522         GUNMETAL ART         \$20.00           W4523         PLUM GLOSS         \$20.00           W4524         DESERT MIST ART         \$17.50           W4525         DUSK BLUE GLOSS         \$17.50           W4526         WHITE MATT         \$14.00           W4527         BLUESTONE MATT         \$14.00			
W4523         PLUM GLOSS         \$20.00           W4524         DESERT MIST ART         \$17.50           W4525         DUSK BLUE GLOSS         \$17.50           W4526         WHITE MATT         \$14.00           W4527         BLUESTONE MATT         \$14.00			
W4524         DESERT MIST ART         \$17.50           W4525         DUSK BLUE GLOSS         \$17.50           W4526         WHITE MATT         \$14.00           W4527         BLUESTONE MATT         \$14.00			
W4525         DUSK BLUE GLOSS         \$17.50           W4526         WHITE MATT         \$14.00           W4527         BLUESTONE MATT         \$14.00			
W4526         WHITE MATT         \$14.00           W4527         BLUESTONE MATT         \$14.00			
<b>W4527</b> BLUESTONE MATT \$14.00			
	W4527 W4528	MOSS AGATE ART	\$14.00
<b>W4529</b> NILE BLUE ART \$17.50			

Code	Description	Pint
W4530	AUTUMN GREEN ART	\$14.00
W4531	CORN SILK YELLOW	\$17.50
W4532	MIST BLUE ART	\$14.00
W4533	LAVA BROWN MATT	\$14.00
W4534	BISCAYNE BLUE MATT	\$14.00
W4536	PEARL GRAY GLOSS	\$17.50
W4537	MAGICAL MIST ART	\$14.00
W4538	BLUE JASPER ART	\$17.50
W4539	COBALT BLUE GLOSS	\$20.00
W4540	PUMPKIN GLOSS	\$20.00
W4541	CHERRY RED GLOSS	\$20.00
W4542	BRIGHT YELLOW GLOSS	\$20.00
W4543	BRIGHT RED MATT	\$20.00
W4544	PUMPKIN MATT	\$17.50
W4545	TRANSPARENT MATT	\$12.50
<b>W4546</b>	BLACK MATT	\$15.25
W4547	CHARTREUSE GLOSS	\$17.50
W4548	TURQUOISE PEACOCK	\$14.00
W4549	DELTA BLUE ART	\$17.50
W4550	TRANSPARENT GREEN	\$14.00
W4551	RUSTY ORANGE ART	\$15.25
W4552	TAHITIAN SUNSET ART	\$17.50
W4553	IRONWOOD ART	\$15.25
W4554	MYSTICAL JADE ART	\$15.25
W4555	KELP FOREST ART	\$14.00
W4556	OHATA RED ART	\$14.00
W4557	COPPER RED ART	\$14.00
W4558	GREEN RIVERSTONE	\$14.00
W4559	BLUE RIVERSTONE ART	\$14.00
W4560	FIRE OPAL ART	\$15.25
W4561	SUNSTONE ART	\$15.25
W4562	AVENTURINE ART	\$14.00
W4563	EGYPTIAN GOLD ART	\$20.00
W4564	ICEBERG DRIFT	\$14.00
W4565	VOLCANIC CRUST	\$14.00
W4566		\$17.50
W4567		\$15.25
W4568		\$14.00
W4569	PAPAYA	\$17.50



# Mid Fire Spectrum Glazes

## Spectrum Stoneware Glazes

Opaque gloss high fire cone 5 glazes. A beautiful selection of opaque stoneware glazes with particular emphasis on bright primary colors.

Code	Description	Pint
S1100	Transparent Wedgwood	\$12.00 \$13.00
S1103	Dusty Rose	\$13.50
S1104	Grass Green	\$12.50
<u>\$1106</u>	Crimson	\$13.50
S1107 S1108		\$12.50 \$12.50
<b>S1109</b>		\$12.50
<b>S1110</b>	Turquoise	\$12.50
S1111	Holly Green	\$13.50
S1112 S1113	Gold Text. Milk & Honey	\$17.50 \$15.50
S1114	Gold Rain	\$17.50
1115	Texture Moonscape	\$15.50
<u>S1116</u>	Mirror	\$17.50
S1117 S1118	Texture Chocolate	\$15.50
S1120	Satin Clear	\$12.50 \$12.50
<b>S1121</b>	Satin White	\$13.50
<b>S1122</b>	Satin Mottle	\$15.50
<u>\$1123</u>		<u>\$13.50</u>
S1124 1126	Satin Wedgwood Satin Black	\$13.50 \$13.50
\$1127	Satin Turquoise	\$13.50
<b>S1129</b>	Texture Oasis	\$13.50
<b>S1131</b>	Charcoal	\$13.50
S1132 S1134	Purple Chocolate Brown	\$17.50 \$12.50
S1135		\$17.50
<b>S1136</b>	Royal Blue	<u>\$17.50</u>
<u>S1137</u>		\$13.50
S1138 S1140	Lime Green Texture Kiwi Fruit	\$13.50 \$15.50
\$1141	Texture Cascade	\$15.50
<b>S1142</b>	Texture Wheat	\$17.50
<b>S1143</b>	Texture Navy	\$19.50
S1144 S1145	Texture Mottle Texture Autumn	\$13.50 \$13.50
<b>S1146</b>		\$17.50
S1147	Delft Blue	\$19.50
<u>51148</u>	Texture Chowder	\$17.50
S1149 S1151	Oceanic Blue Fuschia	\$17.50 \$17.50
<b>S1152</b>		\$19.50
S1153	Texture Cobalt	\$21.50
S1154 S1155	Texture Iron Pebble Stone	\$17.50 \$15.50
S1156	Olive Stone	\$15.50 \$15.50
S1157	Texture Honey	\$17.50
S1158	Texture Bronze	\$19.50
<u>S1159</u>	Green Stone	<u>\$15.50</u>
S1161 S1162	Texture Topaz Texture Burgundy	\$17.50 \$17.50
<b>S1164</b>	Dark Red	\$13.50
<u>\$1165</u>	Bright Red	\$13.50
S1166	Bright Orange	\$13.50
S1167 S1168	Bright Green Bright Purple	\$13.50 \$13.50
S1169	Dark Purple	\$13.50
S1170	Texture Mulberry	\$17.50
<b>S1171</b> <b>S1172</b>	Texture Leenard	\$17.50 \$17.50
S1172	Texture Leopard	ΦI/.5U

\$1173       Run. Hot Chowder       \$17.50         \$1176       Cinnamon Ripple       \$15.50         \$1177       Antique Mottle       \$15.50         \$1180       Lagoon       \$15.50         \$1181       Texture Cloud Burst       \$13.50         \$1182       Texture Jungle       \$13.50         \$1183       Texture Dark Cloud       \$15.50         \$1184       Hunter Green       \$15.50         \$1185       Forest Green       \$14.50         \$1186       Soft Pink       \$14.50         \$1187       Clear Crackle 3       \$12.50         \$1188       Pewter       \$16.50         \$1191       Muddy Waters       \$18.50         \$1192       Reactive Purple       \$20.50         \$1193       Fire Engine Red       \$14.50         \$1194       Christmas Red       \$14.50         \$1195       Neon Orange       \$14.50         \$1196       Hot Pink       \$16.50         \$1197       Reactive Red       \$18.50         \$1196       Hot Pink       \$16.50         \$1197       Reactive Red       \$18.50         \$1198       Oil Spot       \$14.50         \$1199       Texture	Code	Description	<u> </u>
\$1176       Cinnamon Ripple       \$15.50         \$1177       Antique Mottle       \$15.50         \$1180       Lagoon       \$15.50         \$1181       Texture Cloud Burst       \$13.50         \$1182       Texture Jungle       \$13.50         \$1183       Texture Dark Cloud       \$15.50         \$1184       Hunter Green       \$15.50         \$1185       Forest Green       \$14.50         \$1186       Soft Pink       \$14.50         \$1187       Clear Crackle 3       \$12.50         \$1188       Pewter       \$16.50         \$1191       Muddy Waters       \$18.50         \$1192       Reactive Purple       \$20.50         \$1193       Fire Engine Red       \$14.50         \$1194       Christmas Red       \$14.50         \$1195       Neon Orange       \$14.50         \$1196       Hot Pink       \$16.50         \$1197       Reactive Red       \$14.50         \$1198       Oil Spot       \$14.50	<b>S1173</b>	Run. Hot Chowder	
\$1177 Antique Mottle       \$15.50         \$1180 Lagoon       \$15.50         \$1181 Texture Cloud Burst       \$13.50         \$1182 Texture Jungle       \$13.50         \$1183 Texture Dark Cloud       \$15.50         \$1183 Texture Dark Cloud       \$15.50         \$1184 Hunter Green       \$15.50         \$1185 Forest Green       \$14.50         \$1186 Soft Pink       \$14.50         \$1187 Clear Crackle 3       \$12.50         \$1188 Pewter       \$16.50         \$1191 Muddy Waters       \$18.50         \$1192 Reactive Purple       \$20.50         \$1193 Fire Engine Red       \$14.50         \$1194 Christmas Red       \$14.50         \$1195 Neon Orange       \$14.50         \$1196 Hot Pink       \$16.50         \$1197 Reactive Red       \$18.50         \$1198 Oil Spot       \$14.50	<u>S1176</u>	Cinnamon Ripple	\$15.50
\$1181 Texture Cloud Burst       \$13.50         \$1182 Texture Jungle       \$13.50         \$1183 Texture Dark Cloud       \$15.50         \$1184 Hunter Green       \$15.50         \$1185 Forest Green       \$14.50         \$1186 Soft Pink       \$14.50         \$1187 Clear Crackle 3       \$12.50         \$1188 Pewter       \$16.50         \$1191 Muddy Waters       \$18.50         \$1192 Reactive Purple       \$20.50         \$1193 Fire Engine Red       \$14.50         \$1194 Christmas Red       \$14.50         \$1195 Neon Orange       \$14.50         \$1196 Hot Pink       \$16.50         \$1197 Reactive Red       \$18.50         \$1198 Oil Spot       \$14.50			\$15.50
\$1181 Texture Cloud Burst       \$13.50         \$1182 Texture Jungle       \$13.50         \$1183 Texture Dark Cloud       \$15.50         \$1184 Hunter Green       \$15.50         \$1185 Forest Green       \$14.50         \$1186 Soft Pink       \$14.50         \$1187 Clear Crackle 3       \$12.50         \$1188 Pewter       \$16.50         \$1191 Muddy Waters       \$18.50         \$1192 Reactive Purple       \$20.50         \$1193 Fire Engine Red       \$14.50         \$1194 Christmas Red       \$14.50         \$1195 Neon Orange       \$14.50         \$1196 Hot Pink       \$16.50         \$1197 Reactive Red       \$18.50         \$1198 Oil Spot       \$14.50		Lagoon	
\$1183 Texture Dark Cloud       \$15.50         \$1184 Hunter Green       \$15.50         \$1185 Forest Green       \$14.50         \$1186 Soft Pink       \$14.50         \$1187 Clear Crackle 3       \$12.50         \$1188 Pewter       \$16.50         \$1191 Muddy Waters       \$18.50         \$1192 Reactive Purple       \$20.50         \$1193 Fire Engine Red       \$14.50         \$1194 Christmas Red       \$14.50         \$1195 Neon Orange       \$14.50         \$1196 Hot Pink       \$16.50         \$1197 Reactive Red       \$18.50         \$1198 Oil Spot       \$14.50	S1181		\$13.50
\$1184 Hunter Green       \$15.50         \$1185 Forest Green       \$14.50         \$1186 Soft Pink       \$14.50         \$1187 Clear Crackle 3       \$12.50         \$1188 Pewter       \$16.50         \$1191 Muddy Waters       \$18.50         \$1192 Reactive Purple       \$20.50         \$1193 Fire Engine Red       \$14.50         \$1194 Christmas Red       \$14.50         \$1195 Neon Orange       \$14.50         \$1196 Hot Pink       \$16.50         \$1197 Reactive Red       \$18.50         \$1198 Oil Spot       \$14.50	<b>S1182</b>	Texture Jungle	\$13.50
\$1185 Forest Green       \$14.50         \$1186 Soft Pink       \$14.50         \$1187 Clear Crackle 3       \$12.50         \$1188 Pewter       \$16.50         \$1191 Muddy Waters       \$18.50         \$1192 Reactive Purple       \$20.50         \$1193 Fire Engine Red       \$14.50         \$1194 Christmas Red       \$14.50         \$1195 Neon Orange       \$14.50         \$1196 Hot Pink       \$16.50         \$1197 Reactive Red       \$18.50         \$1198 Oil Spot       \$14.50	<b>S1183</b>	Texture Dark Cloud	\$15.50
S1186       Soft Pink       \$14.50         S1187       Clear Crackle 3       \$12.50         S1188       Pewter       \$16.50         S1191       Muddy Waters       \$18.50         S1192       Reactive Purple       \$20.50         S1193       Fire Engine Red       \$14.50         S1194       Christmas Red       \$14.50         S1195       Neon Orange       \$14.50         S1196       Hot Pink       \$16.50         S1197       Reactive Red       \$18.50         S1198       Oil Spot       \$14.50	S1184	Hunter Green	\$15.50
S1187 Clear Crackle 3       \$12.50         S1188 Pewter       \$16.50         S1191 Muddy Waters       \$18.50         S1192 Reactive Purple       \$20.50         S1193 Fire Engine Red       \$14.50         S1194 Christmas Red       \$14.50         S1195 Neon Orange       \$14.50         S1196 Hot Pink       \$16.50         S1197 Reactive Red       \$18.50         S1198 Oil Spot       \$14.50	S1185	Forest Green	
\$1188 Pewter       \$16.50         \$1191 Muddy Waters       \$18.50         \$1192 Reactive Purple       \$20.50         \$1193 Fire Engine Red       \$14.50         \$1194 Christmas Red       \$14.50         \$1195 Neon Orange       \$14.50         \$1196 Hot Pink       \$16.50         \$1197 Reactive Red       \$18.50         \$1198 Oil Spot       \$14.50			\$14.50
\$1191 Muddy Waters         \$18.50           \$1192 Reactive Purple         \$20.50           \$1193 Fire Engine Red         \$14.50           \$1194 Christmas Red         \$14.50           \$1195 Neon Orange         \$14.50           \$1196 Hot Pink         \$16.50           \$1197 Reactive Red         \$18.50           \$1198 Oil Spot         \$14.50	S1187	Clear Crackle 3	
\$1192         Reactive Purple         \$20.50           \$1193         Fire Engine Red         \$14.50           \$1194         Christmas Red         \$14.50           \$1195         Neon Orange         \$14.50           \$1196         Hot Pink         \$16.50           \$1197         Reactive Red         \$18.50           \$1198         Oil Spot         \$14.50	<b>S1188</b>		
\$1193 Fire Engine Red         \$14.50           \$1194 Christmas Red         \$14.50           \$1195 Neon Orange         \$14.50           \$1196 Hot Pink         \$16.50           \$1197 Reactive Red         \$18.50           \$1198 Oil Spot         \$14.50			\$18.50
\$1194 Christmas Red         \$14.50           \$1195 Neon Orange         \$14.50           \$1196 Hot Pink         \$16.50           \$1197 Reactive Red         \$18.50           \$1198 Oil Spot         \$14.50	<u>S1192</u>	Reactive Purple	
\$1194 Christmas Red         \$14.50           \$1195 Neon Orange         \$14.50           \$1196 Hot Pink         \$16.50           \$1197 Reactive Red         \$18.50           \$1198 Oil Spot         \$14.50	<b>S1193</b>	Fire Engine Red	\$14.50
\$1196         Hot Pink         \$16.50           \$1197         Reactive Red         \$18.50           \$1198         Oil Spot         \$14.50	<u>S1194</u>	Christmas Red	
S1197 Reactive Red         \$18.50           S1198 Oil Spot         \$14.50		Neon Orange	
<b>\$1198</b> Oil Spot \$14.50			
<b>S1198</b> Oil Spot \$14.50 <b>S1199</b> Texture Mossy \$13.50	<b>S1197</b>	Reactive Red	\$18.50
<b>\$1199</b> Texture Mossy \$13.50	<u>S1198</u>	Oil Spot	\$14.50
	<u>S1199</u>	Texture Mossy	\$13.50



# Spectrum Ash Glazes

Fires to Cone 4-6. Ash look glazes for electric kilns, designed to imitate the age old tradition of using ashes as a glaze in wood fired kilns. All six colors are translucent, and all are designed to "gather and run" much like a traditional ash glaze.

Code	Description	Pint
S1421	Pearl Ash	\$12.00
S1422	Fig Ash	\$12.00
	Coffee Bean	\$12.00
	Cactus Ash	\$12.00
	Kiwi Ash	\$12.00
S1426	Blueberry Ash	\$12.00

## Spectrum Cone 5 Shino

Fires to cone 5. Lead-free, non-toxic high fire glazes. Fire in oxidation Great colors and textures.

Code \$1401	<b>Description</b> Cherry Salmon	<b>Pint</b> \$16.00
S1402	Saffron	\$16.00
S1403	Citron	\$16.00
<b>S1404</b>	Wasabi	\$16.00
S1405	Blue Oyster	\$16.00
S1406	Ahi	\$16.00
S1407	Aubergine	\$16.00
S1408	Jalepeno	\$16.00
S1409	Guacamole	\$16.00
<b>S1410</b>	Miso	\$16.00
S1411	Nutmeg	\$16.00
S1412	Charcoal	\$16.00

# Multi-Cone Gilazes

# Mayco Stoneware Glazes

Designed to perform from cones 5-10, in oxidation or reduction firing processes on stoneware clay body of choice. ... Whether it is a pairing with a Mayco Wash, one of our Clears or a complex surface like SW-127 Olivine, these layering techniques will improve the work of any clay enthusiast.

CODE	NAME	PINT	CODE	NAME Setting Parting	PINT
MSW100P	Blue Surf	\$14.25	MSW164P MSW165P	Satin Patina Lavender Mist	\$14.25 \$14.25
	Stoned Denim		MSW166P	Norse Blue	\$12.45
ASW104P	Black Walnut	\$12.45	MSW167P	Sand & Sea	
ASW104P	Frost Blue	\$12.45	MSW168P	Coral Sands	\$12.45
ISW105P		\$12.45			
	Alabaster		MSW169P		\$12.45
SW107P	Dunes Concert Terr	\$12.45	MSW170P	Blue Hydrangea	\$16.00
ASW108P	Green Tea	\$12.45	MSW171P	Enchanted Forest	
<b>ASW109P</b>	Capri Blue	\$12.45	MSW172P	Macadamia	\$12.45
ASW110P	Oyster	\$12.45	MSW173P	Amber Quartz	
	Wrought Iron		MSW174P	Leather	\$12.45
SW112P	Tiger's Eye Speckled Plum	\$12.45	<b>MSW175P</b>		\$14.25
SW113P	Speckled Plum		MSW176P	Sandstone	\$16.00
SW115P	Midnight Rain	\$16.00	MSW177P	Raspberry Mist	\$16.00
SW116P	Robin's Egg	\$16.00	MSW178P	Fool's Gold	\$14.25
SW117P	Honeycomb	\$16.00	<b>MSW179P</b>	Muddy Waters	
SW118P	Sea Salt	\$16.00	MSW180P	Desert Dusk	\$16.00
ISW119P	Cinnabar	\$16.00	<b>MSW181P</b>		
ISW120P	Northern Woods	\$12.45	MSW182P	Antique Brass	\$16.00
SW121P	Smoke	\$12.45	<b>MSW183P</b>	Oxblood	\$14.25
ISW122P	Maycoshino	\$16.00	MSW184P	Speckled Toad	\$16.00
ISW123P	Sapphire	\$16.00	<b>MSW185P</b>	Rainforest	\$14.25
SW125P	Purple Mint	\$16.00	MSW186P	Azurite	\$16.00
SW127P	Olivine	\$12.45	<b>MSW187P</b>	Himlayin Salt	\$14.25
SW128P	Cordovan	\$14.25	MSW188P	Landslide	\$14.25
SW129P	Copper Float	\$12.45	<b>MSW189P</b>	Cenote	\$16.00
SW130P	Copper Jade	\$14.25	MSW201P	Turquoise	\$12.45
SW131P	Birch	\$12.45	MSW203P		
SW132P	Mirror Black	\$16.00	MSW204P	Amber Topaz Ice	\$12.45
SW133P	Copper Ore	\$16.00	MSW205P	Coral	\$16.00
SW134P	Eggplant	\$16.00	MSW210P	Emerald	\$16.00
SW135P	Wintergreen	\$12.45	MSW211P	Glacier Blue	\$14.25
SW136P	Weathered Blue		MSW212P	Peacock	\$12.45
SW137P	Storm Gray	\$16.00	MSW250P	White Opal	\$16.00
SW138P	Lemon Meringue		MSW251P	Pink Opal	\$16.00
SW140P	Black Matte	\$16.00	MSW252P	Blue Opal	\$16.00
SW141P	White Matte		MSW253P	Green Ongl	\$16.00
SW142P	Gray Matte	\$14.25	MSW255P	Green Opal Gray Opal	\$16.00
SW142P	Abalone	\$16.00	MSW401P	Mayco Light Flux	\$16.25
SW145P	Lava Rock	\$14.25	MSW401P	Mayco Dark Flux	
SW144P	Tea Dust	\$14.25	MSW403P	White Mudcrack	\$16.25
SW146P	Aurora Green	\$16.00	MSW403P	Black Mudcrack	\$16.25
SW146P		\$16.00	MSW404P		
ISW147P	Moonscape		MSW405P MSW406P	Light Magma Dark Magma	\$16.25
	Moonscape	\$16.00			\$16.25
ISW148P	Lime Shower	\$16.00	MSW501P	White Gloss	\$14.25
ISW149P	Crackle White	\$12.45	MSW502P	Yellow Gloss	\$14.25
ISW150P	Celadon Bloom	\$16.00	MSW503P	Orange Gloss	\$16.00
ISW151P	Olive Float	\$16.00	MSW504P	Red Gloss	\$16.00
ISW152P	Blue Splatterware	\$16.00	MSW505P	Purple Gloss	\$16.00
ISW153P	Indigo Rain	\$16.00	MSW506P	Bright Blue Gloss	\$14.25
NSW154P	Shipwreck	\$16.00	MSW507P	Bright Green	\$14.25
ASW155P	Winter Wood	\$16.00	MSW508P	Black Gloss	\$14.25
ASW156P	Galaxy	\$16.00	MSW509P	Dark Green Gloss	\$14.25
		<b>*</b> * / <b>*</b> *	MCWE10D	Blue Gloss	\$14.25
ASW158P	Lilac Matte	\$16.00	MSW510P		914.ZJ

# Multi-Cone Gilazes

## Mayco Stroke & Coat

Fires from cone 06 to cone 10, Stroke & Coat can be applied on wet clay or bisque, fired in oxidation or reduction and used in every decorative way imaginable. It is the ideal product of choice for the studio, classroom, potter, and fine artist.

SC-95

CODE	NAME	2 oz.	PINT
SC-1	Pink-A-Boo	4.35	19.75
SC-2	Melon-choly	4.35	19.75
SC-3	Wine About It	4.35	19.75
SC-5	Tiger Tail	4.35	19.75
SC-6	Sunkissed	4.35	19.75
SC-7	Leapin' Lizard	4.35	19.75
SC-8	Just Froggy	4.35	19.75
SC-9	Jaded	4.35	19.75
SC-10 SC-11	Teal Next Time	4.35	19.75
SC-11	Blue Yonder	4.35	19.75
SC-12	Moody Blue	4.35	19.75
SC-13	Grapel	4.35	19.75
SC-14	Java Bean	4.35	19.75
SC-15	Tuxedo	4.35	19 75
SC-16	Cotton Tail	4.35	19.75
SC-17	Cheeky Pinky	4.35	19.75
SC-18	Rosey Posey	4.35	19.75
SC-20	Cashew Later	4.35	19.75
SC-23	Jack O'Lantern	4.35	19.75
SC-24	Dandelion	4.35	19.75
SC-25	Crackerjack Brn	4.35	19.75
SC-26	Green Thumb	4.35	19.75
SC-27	Sour Apple	4.35	19.75
SC-28	Blue Isle	4.35	19.75
SC-29	Blue Grass	4.35	19.75
SC-30	Blue Dawn	4.35	19.75
SC-31	The Blues	4.35	19.75
SC-32	Bluebeard	4.35	19.75
SC-33	Fruit of the Vine	4.35	19.75
SC-34	Down to Earth	4.35	19.75
SC-35	Gray Hare	4.35	19.75
SC-36	Irish Luck	4.35	19.75
SC-37	Ivory Tower	4.35	19.75
SC-39	Army Surplus	4.35	19.75
SC-40	Blueberry Hill	4.35	19.75
SC-41	Brown Cow	4.35	19.75
SC-42	Butter Me Up	4.35	19.75
SC-43	Lettuce Alone	4.35	19.75
SC-45	My Blue Heaven	4.35	19.75
SC-46	Rawhide	4.35	19.75
SC-48	Camel Back	4.35	19.75
SC-50	Orange Ya Happy	4.35	19.75
SC-51	Poo Bear	4.35	19.75
SC-52	Toad-ily Green	4.35	19.75
SC-53	Purple Haze	4.35	19.75
SC-54 SC-55	Vanilla Dip Valla Rout It	4.35	19.75
SC-55	Yella Bout It	4.35 4.35	19.75
SC-60	501 Blues Silver Lining	4.35	19.75 19.75
SC-65	Peri-Twinkle	4.35	19.75
50-05	ren-iwinkie	4.55	17.73

CODE	NAME	2 oz.	PINT
SC-70	Pink-A-Dot	4.35	19.75
SC-71	Purple-licious	4.35	19.75
SC-72	Grape Jelly	4.35	19.75
SC-73	Candy Apple Red	4.35	19.75
SC-74	Hot Tamale	4.35	19.75
SC-75	Orange-A-Peel	4.35	19.75
SC-76	Cara-bein Blue	4.35	19.75
SC-77	Glo-Worm	4.35	19.75
SC-78	Lime Light	4.35	19.75
SC-79	It's Sage	4.35	19.75
SC-80	Basketball	4.35	19.75
SC-81	Cinnamon Stix	4.35	19.75
SC-83	Tip Taupe	4.35	19.75
SC-85	Orkid	4.35	19.75
SC-86	Old Lace	4.35	19.75
SC-87	Ruby Slippers	4.35	19.75
SC-88	Tu Tu Tango	4.35	19.75
SC-89	Cutie Pie Coral	4.35	19.75
SC-90	Elephant Ears	4.35	19.75
SC-91	Seabreeze	4.35	19.75
SC-92	Café Olé	4.35	19.75
SC-93	Honeydew List	4.35	19.75
SC-95	Pinkie Swear	4.35	19.75
SC-96	Aqu-ward	4.35	19.75
SC-97	Cant-elope	4.35	19.75



Pinkie Swear

## Mayco Foundations Matte

4.35

19.75

Fires to cone 06 to 6. Creates a soft, subdued finish. Apply with a fan brush, fully loading brush and brushing in one direction to minimize brush marks. Matte finish will increase in glossiness if fired higher than cone 6. Certified AP non-toxic and foodsafe.

CODE		PINT
FN-301	Marshmallow White	13.50
FN-302	Ivory Cream	13.50
FN-304	Black Velvet	13.50
FN-305	Milk Chocolate	13.50
FN-306	Pumpkin Tart	13.50

# Multi-Cone Glazes

## Mayco Stoneware Ice

Fires to cone 6-10. Translucent, Celadon-like. Use on textured surfaces, in combination with other Stoneware glazes, Mayco Flux, Underglazes, Silkscreens or over Designer Liner.

CODE SW-201	<b>NAME</b> Turquoise	<b>PINT</b> 12.45
SW-203	Root Beer	12.45
SW-204	Amber Topaz	12.45
SW-205	Coral	16.00
SW-206	Melon	16.00
SW-207	Chambray	16.00
SW-209	Charcoal	16.00
SW-210	Emerald	16.00
SW-211	Glacier Blue	14.25
SW-212	Peacock	12.45

### Leslie's Engobe & Happy

Fires to cone 06-5. Ideal for decorating tiles, pottery or sculpture.

CODE	NAME	PINT
HP 1	Snowdrift	\$10.00
HP 2	Black Panda	\$14.00
HP 3	Whale Grey	\$11.00
HP 4	Donkey Brown	\$14.00
HP 5	Grasshopper Green	\$13.00
HP 6	Tahiti Teal	\$12.00
HP 7	Mint Green	\$11.00
HP 8	Pinata Purple	\$18.00
HP 9	Blue Moon	\$12.00
HP 10	King Tut Turquoise	\$13.00
HP 12	Salmon Head Pink	\$18.00
HP 14	Pumpkin Head	\$16.00
HP 15	Submarine Yellow	\$14.00
H101	Happy Clear	\$9.58
H102	Ink Black	\$12.01
H103	Egg White	\$12.41
H104	Blue Eyes	\$11.44
H105	Pepper Red	\$12.63
H106	Volcano Orange	\$12.56
H107	Corn Cob Yellow	\$13.53
H108	Water Mellon Green	
H109	Blue Jeans	\$11.77
H110	Sea Foam	\$11.21
H111	Sea Weed Green	\$11.43

# Mayco Flux & Washes

CODE	NAME	Price
<b>MSW401</b>	Light Flux Pint	\$5.00
<b>MSW402</b>	Dark Flux Pint	\$5.00
<b>MSW301</b>	Iron SW Wash 2 oz.	\$4.50
<b>MSW302</b>	Rutile SW Wash 2 oz.	\$4.50
<b>MSW303</b>	Manganese SW Wash 2 oz.	\$4.50
<b>MSW304</b>	Copper SW Wash 2 oz.	\$4.50
<b>MSW305</b>	Cobalt SW Wash 2 oz.	\$4.50

# Mayco Stoneware Opal

Fires to cone 6-10. A glaze that 'breaks,' emphasizing textural features.

CODE	NAME	PINT
SW-250	White Opal	16.00
	Pink Opal	16.00
SW-252	Blue Opal	16.00
SW-253	Green Opal	16.00
SW-255	Gray Opal	16.00

### Mayco Stoneware Clear

Fires to cone 6-10. All Mayco Stoneware Clear glazes are AP Non-Toxic, Food Safe and Dinnerware Safe, when used according to manufacturer's directions.

CODE	NAME	Price
SW-001	Clear Pint	12.25
SW-001	Clear Gallon	n/a
SW-002	Matte Clear Pint	12.25
SW-002	Matte Clear Gallon	n/a
SW-003	Crackle Matte Clear Pint	12.25
SW-003	Crackle Matte Clear Gal	n/a
SW-004	Zinc-Free Clear Pint	12.25
SW-004	Zinc-Free Clear Gal	n/a

## **Mayco Designer Liners**

<b>A</b>	Code	Description	1.25oz
	SG 401	Black	5.00
Omayo	SG 402	White	5.00
Designer Liner	SG 403	Red	5.00
SG-401 Net lang to be for waithing topp in this If we'r 25 foar danter	SG 402	Blue	5.00
Einer de Care	SG 405	Green	5.00
Fires to Cone 06-6.Concen-	SG 406	Brown	5.00
trated pigment	SG 407	Yellow	5.00
to use over and	SG 408	Orange	5.00
under nonmov- ing glazes and	SG 409	<b>Bright Green</b>	5.00
each other. Will	SG 410	Bright Blue	5.00

Fires to cone 6-10. Mayco SW-401 Light Flux and SW-401 Dark Flux is Fires to cone 6-10. a flowing glaze intended for use with other Stoneware Glazes to enhance movement and promote reactions for interesting effects.

over it.

fire matte without a clear glaze

# Multi-Cone Glazes

# **Mayco Foundations**

Cone 06, many can go to cone 6, check individual labels. Foundations Opque is high gloss & can be mixed together. Dries fast for same-day firing. Can apply to leatherhard clay, allowing an open area for out-gassing during firing. Foundations Sheer are translucent glazes that allow surface textures to show through. Certified AP non-toxic & Food Safe. Testing recommended.



CODE	NAME	PINT
FN-001	White	13.50
FN-002	Yellow	13.50
FN-003	Orange	13.50
FN-004	Red	13.50
FN-005	Pink	13.50
FN-006		13.50
FN-007	Green	13.50
FN-008	Brown	13.50
FN-009	Black	13.50
FN-010	Tree Green	13.50
FN-011	Light Blue	13.50
FN-012	Lavender	13.50
FN-013	Light Yellow	13.50
FN-014	Antique White	13.50
FN-015	Brick Red	13.50
FN-016	Harvest Orange	13.50
FN-017	Purple	13.50
FN-018	Bright Blue	13.50
FN-019	Dark Blue	13.50
FN-020	Medium Green	13.50
FN-021	Olive Green	13.50
FN-022	Tan	13.50
FN-023	Cinnamon	13.50
FN-024	Gray	13.50
FN-025	Raspberry Whip	13.50
ENI 007	Claude Creese	12.50
FN-028	Glade Green	13.50
	Wisteria Purple	13.50
FN-029	Rich Chocolate	13.50
FN-031	Corn Flower Blue	13.50
FN-032 FN-033	Canton Jade Mediterranean Teal	13.50 13.50
FN-034	Big Sky Blue	13.50
FN-035	Deep Red	13.50
FN-036	Grape	13.50
FN-037	Chartreuse	13.50
FN-038	Sand	13.50
FN-039	Light Gray	13.50
FN-040	Pumpkin	13.50
FN-041	Medium Blue	13.50
FN-042	Teal Blue	13.50
FN-043	Bright Jade	13.50
FN-044	Yellow-Orange	13.50
FN-045	Taupe	13.50
FN-046	Sage	13.50
FN-047	Light Pink	13.50
FN-048	Bright Pink	13.50
FN-049	Flamingo	13.50
	-	

FN-051	Strawberry	13.50
FN-052		13.50
FN-053	Mint	13.50
FN-054	Pistachio	13.50
CODE	NAME	PINT
FN-201	Golden Clear	13.50
FN-202	Yadro	13.50
FN-203	Dry Champagne	
FN-203 FN-204	Mudpuddle Brown	13.50 13.50
FN-205	Saddle Tan	13.50
FN-207	Orange Slice	13.50
FN-209	Floral Pink	13.50
FN-211	Sheer Blue	13.50
FN-212	Blue Diamond	13.50
FN-213	Saffire Blue	13.50
FN-214	Pastel Jade	13.50
FN-216	Sea Glass	13.50
FN-220	Sooty Grey	13.50
FN-221	Milk Glass White	13.50
FN-230	Рорру	13.50
FN-231	Clearly Jade	13.50
FN-201	Golden Clear	13.50
FN-202	Yadro	13.50
FN-203	Dry Champagne	13.50
FN-204	Mudpuddle Brown	13.50
FN-205	Saddle Tan	13.50
FN-206	Lemon Ice	13.50
FN-207	Orange Slice	13.50
FN-208	Crystal Coral	13.50
FN-209	Floral Pink	13.50
FN-211	Sheer Blue	13.50
FN-212	Blue Diamond	13.50
FN-213	Saffire Blue	13.50
FN-214	Pastel Jade	13.50
FN-216	Sea Glass	13.50
FN-220	Sooty Grey	13.50
FN-221	Milk Glass White	13.50
FN-222	Indigo	13.50
FN-223	Amethyst	13.50
FN-224	Key Lime	13.50
FN-225	Watermelon	13.50
FN-226	Sooty Grey	13.50
FN-227	Milk Glass White	13.50
FN-228	Slate Grey	13.50
FN-229	Iced Mocha	13.50
FN-230	Рорру	13.50
FN-231	Clearly Jade	13.50

# High Fire Glazes

## **Spectrum High Fire Glazes**

Fires to cone 9-10. Spectrum 1200 series, clear gloss glaze appropriate for use at cone 9/10. Lead free, dinnerware safe, and A/P non-toxic.



Code	Description	Pint
<u>S1200G</u>	Transparent	40.00
<u>\$1200</u>	Transparent	\$11.00
<u>S1201</u>	Satin Crackle	\$11.00
S1207	Turquoise	\$11.00
S1209	Black	\$12.50
S1210	White	\$11.00
S1211	Mustard	\$12.50
<b>S1212</b>	Light Blue	\$11.00
S1213	Spring Green	\$11.00
S1214	Grass Green	\$11.00
S1215	Ruby	\$12.50
<b>S1221</b>	Texture Oatmeal	\$11.00
<b>S1222</b>	Cinnamon Lava	\$14.50
<b>S1225</b>	Texture Honey	\$11.00
S1227	Texture Emerald	\$11.00
<b>S1228</b>	Texture Grey	\$12.50
<b>S1229</b>	Blue	\$13.00
<b>S1234</b>	Texture Seafoam	\$13.00
S1235	Texture Blue	\$13.00
<b>S1237</b>	Satin Black	\$13.00
S1243	Teal	\$11.00
S1244	Sky Blue	\$11.00
S1254	Yellow	\$11.00
<b>S1263</b>	Blue Lava	\$14.50
S1269	Orchid Lava	\$18.50
<b>S1273</b>	Bright Green	\$12.50
S1276	Fire Engine Red	\$12.50
S1277	Christmas Red	\$12.50
<b>S1278</b>	Neon Orange	\$12.50
S1279	Hot Pink	\$18.00

## Tom Coleman Dry Showcase Glazes

This series includes some of the best glazes used by world famous potter Tom Coleman. These glazes were developed and refined by Tom during the last 32 years he has been making a living creating in clay. All glazes require cone 10 reduction firing. Lead free.

#	Color	5lb.	10 lb.	50lb.
TC101	Decoration Base White	1.34	1.09	0.77
TC102	White Chun	2.34	1.84	1.33
TC103	Clear Base	1.73	1.39	1.00
TC104	Tea Dust Black	1.34	1.09	0.77
TC105	Jet Black	5.23	4.20	3.02
TC106	Green to Black Satin Matt	3.78	3.04	2.17
<b>TC107</b>	Copper Teal	2.78	2.26	1.62
TC108	Vegas Red	3.56	2.87	2.06
TC109	Lipstick Purple	3.56	2.87	2.06
TC111	Desert Sand	5.12	4.09	2.99
TC112	Tortoise Shell	2.23	1.77	1.28
TC112	Tortoise Shell	2.23	1.77	1.28
TC114	Fake Ash	6.12	4.89	3.48
TC115	Non Iron Blue Celadon	2.34	1.84	1.34

Underglazes

# Speedball Underglazes

Code	Volume	2 oz.	CODE	Description	Pint
SB1000	White	5.18	SB1050	White	15.77
SB1001	Cream	5.18	SB1051	Cream	15.77
SB1002	Yellow	5.71	SB1052	Yellow	18.13
SB1003	Yellow/Orange	6.27	SB1053	Yellow/Orange	21.42
SB1004	Melon	6.27	SB1054	Melon	21.42
SB1005	Pink	5.71	SB1055	Pink	18.13
SB1006	Royal Blue	7.21	SB1056	Royal Blue	25.7
SB1007	Med Blue	5.18	SB1057	Med Blue	15.77
SB1008	Sky Blue	5.18	SB1058	Sky Blue	15.77
SB1009	Turquoise	5.18	SB1059	Turquoise	15.77
SB1010	Αqua	5.18	SB1060	Αqua	15.77
SB1011	Chartreuse	5.18	SB1061	Chartreuse	15.77
SB1012	Medium Green	5.71	SB1062	Medium Green	18.13
SB1013	Pine	5.18	SB1063	Pine	15.77
SB1014	Tan	5.18	SB1064	Tan	15.77
SB1015	Brown	5.18	SB1065	Brown	15.77
SB1016	Black	6.27	SB1066	Black	21.42
SB1017	Gray	5.18	SB1067	Gray	15.77
SB1018	Sea Blue	5.18	SB1068	Sea Blue	15.77
SB1019	Orange	7.21	SB1069	Orange	25.7
SB1020	Red	8.16	SB1070	Red	29.13
SB1021	Burgundy	8.16	SB1071	Burgundy	29.13
SB1022	Purple	7.21	SB1072	Purple	25.70
SB1023	Violet	7.21	SB1073	Violet	25.7
SB1024	Soft Pink	5.71	SB1074	Soft Pink	18.13
SB1025	Carmine	7.21	SB1075	Carmine	25.70
SB1026	Flame Red	7.21	SB1076	Flame Red	25.70
SB1027	Mandarin Orange	7.21	SB1077	Mandarin	25.70
SB1028	Peach	6.27	SB1078	Peach	21.42
SB1029	Saffron Yellow	6.27	SB1087	Saffron Yellow	21.42
SB1030	Leaf Green	5.71	SB1088	Leaf Green	18.13
SB1031	Avocado	5.71	SB1089	Avocado	22.44
SB1032	Teal	5.18	SB1090	Teal	15.77
SB1033	Blue Frost	5.18	SB1091	Blue Frost	15.77
SB1034	Amethyst	7.21	SB1092	Amethyst	25.70
SB1035	Royal Purple	7.21	SB1093	Royal Purple	25.70

# Underglazes

# AMACO Velvet Underglazes

Fires cone 06-10. AMACO Velvet semi-translucent underglazes offer two finish possibilities. Left unglazed, they have the appearance of velour or velvet. They will assume a soft satin matte finish when glazed with a transparent matte glaze and will intensify when covered with a transparent gloss glaze. Call for prices and availability on Gallons!

Code	Description	2 oz	Pint
V-301	Ivory Beige	7.25	28.00
V-303	Terra Cotta	7.25	28.00
V-304	Straw	7.25	28.00
V-308	Yellow	7.25	28.00
V-309	Deep Yellow	7.25	28.00
V-313	Red Brown	7.25	28.00
V-314	Chocolate Brown	7.25	28.00
V-315	Peach	7.25	28.00
V-316	Light Pink	7.25	28.00
V-317	Coral	7.25	28.00
V-318	Rose	7.25	28.00
V-320	Lavender	9.00	40.00
V-321	Lilac	7.25	28.00
V-322	Purple	7.25	28.00
V-323	Salmon	7.25	28.00
V-324	Blush	7.25	28.00
V-325	Baby Blue	7.25	28.00
V-326	Med Blue	7.25	28.00
V-327	Turquoise Blue	7.25	28.00
V-332		7.25	
V-333	Avocado	7.25	28.00
V-336	Royal Blue	10.25	58.00
V-341	Blue Green	7.25	28.00
V-343	Chartreuse	7.25	28.00
V-345	Light Green	7.25	28.00
<u>V-347</u>	Pistachio	7.25	28.00
V-349	Cactus	7.25	
V-350	Orange	7.25	28.00
V-353		7.25	28.00
V-354	Leaf Green	7.25	
V-356	Pearl Gray	7.25	28.00

Code		2 oz	Pint
V-359		9.00	40.00
V-360	White	7.25	28.00
V-361	Jet Black	7.25	28.00
V-362	Ultra Black	9.00	40.00
V-362	Morning Fog	9.00	40.00
V-364	Elephant	10.25	58.00
V-365	Slate	10.25	58.00
V-366	Teddy Bear Brown	7.25	28.00
V-370	Velour Black	9.00	40.00
V-372	Mint Green	7.25	28.00
V-375	Maroon	10.25	58.00
V-376	Hunter Green	7.25	28.00
V-379	Ultra Violet	10.25	58.00
V-380	Violet	10.25	58.00
V-381	Amethyst	10.25	58.00
V-382	Red	10.25	58.00
V-383	Light Red	10.25	58.00
V-384	Real Orange	10.25	58.00
V-385	Cinnamon	7.25	28.00
V-386	Electric Blue	7.25	28.00
V-387	Bright Red	10.25	58.00
V-388	Radiant Red	10.25	58.00
V-389	Flame Orange	10.25	58.00
V-390	Bright Orange	10.25	58.00
V-391	Intense Yellow	10.25	58.00

# **Coyote High Fire Underglazes**

Fires cone 6-10. The colors can be mixed, and stay true and stable up to cone 10 in oxidation. They are always bold and striking, and are suited to functional ware when covered in Coyote Gloss Clear and fired to cone 6. They can be used on either greenware or bisque.

Code	Description	4 oz	Pint	Code	Description	4 oz	Pint
<b>CUG001</b>	Black	6.80	18.30	<b>CUG018</b>	Yellow	8.20	23.00
CUG002	Blue Green	7.50	21.70	CUG019	Yellow Orng	6.30	15.80
<b>CUG</b> 003	Brown	6.30	15.80	<b>CUG020</b>	Blue Pansy	8.20	23.00
<b>CUG</b> 004	Cactus Green	6.60	17.40	<b>CUG021</b>	Buttercup	9.50	28.60
<b>CUG</b> 005	Cinnamon	6.10	15.30	<b>CUG022</b>	Powder Blue	6.10	15.30
CUG006	Dark Brown	6.30	15.90	<b>CUG</b> 023	Royal Blue	6.70	18.60
<b>CUG007</b>	Lavender	7.50	20.50	<b>CUG024</b>	Tangerine	8.80	25.70
<b>CUG008</b>	Light Blue	6.50	17.30	<b>CUG025</b>	Really Red	11.50	36.60
<b>CUG009</b>	Mazer. Blue	7.60	22.00	CUG026	Violet	12.20	40.30
<b>CUG</b> 010	Orange	8.80	26.50	<b>CUG027</b>	Burgundy	9.80	29.80
<b>CUG011</b>	Pink	6.70	17.80	<b>CUG028</b>	Evergreen	6.30	15.90
<b>CUG</b> 013	Red	11.50	36.60	CUG029	Hunter Green	6.40	16.10
<b>CUG014</b>	Red Orange	8.20	23.90	<b>CUG030</b>	Olive	7.60	22.00
<b>CUG</b> 015	Sage Green	8.10	23.90	CUG031	Sea Grass	7.20	20.50
<b>CUG016</b>	Sky Blue	6.60	17.60		560 Cruss	7.20	20.50
CUG017	White	5.70	12.90				1.1

# Underglazes

# Leslie's U-Series Underglazes

Fires to cone 06-5. The opaque colors work well for hard edge designs such as painting signs, murals, tile projects, pottery, or sculpture. Best when applied to dry greenware, and can also be applied to bisque ware. Can be used for one stroke decoration, silk screening, sponge-stippling, or painting on damp or dry clay. Lead Free - Dinnerware Safe

Code	Description	Pint
U-1	Maroon Red	\$24.00
U-3	Dark Brown	\$14.00
U-4	Medium Brown	\$15.00
U-5	Dark Navy Blue	\$15.00
U-6	Medium Blue	\$13.00
U-7	Yellow	\$20.00
<b>U-8</b>	White	\$9.00
U-9	Black	\$20.00
<b>U-10</b>	Turquois	\$17.00
U-11	Light Blue	\$19.00
<b>U-12</b>	Blue Green	\$19.00
U-13	Pink	\$15.00
U14	Grey	\$11.00
U-16	Chartreuse	\$21.00
U-17	Dark Green	\$16.00
U-19	Orange	\$19.00
<b>U-20</b>	Lavender	\$16.00
U-21	Canary	\$20.00
<b>U-22</b>	Purple	\$23.00
U-23	New Red	\$21.00
U-24	Basic Black	\$12.00
<b>U-2</b> 5	Scarlet	\$34.00

Code U-26	<b>Description</b> Chiffon	<b>Pint</b> \$13.00
U-27	Key Lime Green	\$16.00
U-28	Periwinkle	\$13.00
U-29	Chocolate brown	\$23.00
U-30	Soft Petal Pink	\$13.00
<b>U-31</b>	Cantaloupe Orange	\$20.00
U-32	Buttercup Yellow	\$14.00
U-33	Salmon Pink	\$18.00
U-34	Cancun Blue	\$14.00
U-35	Wisteria	\$13.00
U-36	Vanilla	\$12.00
U-37	Desert Sand	\$12.00
U-38	Wicker	\$16.00
U-39	Raspberry Grey	\$14.00
U-41	Sequoia Green	\$12.00
U-42	Aztec Blue	\$13.00
U-43	Mint Sherbet	\$13.00
U-44	Dark Celadon	\$12.00
U-45	Sherbet Orange	\$17.00
<b>U-60</b>	Hot lips Red	\$16.00

### Leslie's Squeeze Pen Underglazes

Fire to Cone 05-10. Ideal for detailed writing, drawing, decorating. Can be used in conjunction with Leslie glazes or underglazes when outlining is needed. Drip resistant opaque colors that hold their line without blurring or bleeding when applied on top of or under a glaze.

Code	Description	2 oz
SQ-100	Black	\$11.25
SQ-150	White	\$11.25
SQ-350	Pink	\$11.25
SQ400	Red	\$11.25
SQ450	Orange	\$11.25
SQ500	Yellow	\$11.25
SQ600	Light Green	\$11.25
SQ800	Dark Blue	\$11.25

#### AMACO UNDERGLAZE PENCILS

Underglaze Decorating Pencils are ideal for shading, fine line drawing, or identification. Apply the underglaze pencil to bisque ware to create a variety of unique decorative designs.

Available in Black, Green, Brown, Rose, Blue, and Yellow. **UGP \$18.50/ea**.



		rglaze De ns—Lead Whether on Baser Mark	corating I Free	(AP) Non-base Contames to ADM 20-4234	Thur I
	The Shight State of the Sh	Ang an bigge pathog wa Decraining Depice rends, e. Orlen mis di Sande a unti de Sepan er a suato de Sepan er a suato des ar d'atorio d'atori suit wate Shegan di suit wate Shegan di mis, Suat pism d'atori ne for partog	Noved with a home Attack gives to a convented sponge o b n order not to see addroug moto d des addroug moto d des addroug moto d des addroug moto d no peopartes i suns replied to chrane, do find to the matrices	g) Descented Joness Hould be leaver give. Char transaures 06-161 A-102 and MF-9 areas. Non-rate of clean piles (pile) Ministration (piles) and table in distance of the pilese has be interesting for given has be interesting and pilese has be interesting and pilese has be deal large to be not has deal large to be not has the pilese has been had	the state of the s
1	17	Total Net WL 7		051013	

#### UNDERGLAZE CRAYONS

For sketching on bisqueware. Colors can be blended by rubbing. Use a wet brush for a Watercolor effect. CHKCR \$49/set CHKIND \$5.60/ea. Set 208 Turquoise Rose Brown Black Yellow Dark Blue Dark Green White

Set 209
Lilac
Gray
Light Brown
Dark Brown
Yellow-Green
Medium Greer
Blue-Green
Medium Blue

# Underglaze Products

#### UNDERGLAZE WATERCOLOR PAINT SETS

AMACO Semi-Moist Underglaze Decorating Colors are suitable for many types of ceramic painting. They are especially good for water color effects and painting fine details. The 24 colors are concentrated, intense and opaque. Additional shades and tints are made by mixing. Colors may be brushed on either greenware or bisqueware.

Many colors available in 4 different 8-color sets. AM108, AM109, AM110, AM111 \$46.00/each set

Set 108	Set 109	Set 110	Set 111
Maroon	Turquoise	Purple	Red
Light Yellow	Lilac	Light Blue	Light red
Dark Blue	Medium Blue	Aqua	Real Orange
Blue Green	Pink	Rose	Electric Blue
Dark Green	Warm Gray	Orange	Amethyst
Black	Mahicans Brown	Peach	Violet
Light Brown	Bright Yellow	Chartreuse	Hunter Green
White	Irish Green	Sun Tan	Salmon

#### MINNESOTA CLAY GRAFFITO PAPER SETS

The principle behind Graffito Transfer Paper is exactly the same as carbon paper. Graffito sheets are embedded with a ceramic underglaze that will transfer to ceramic when drawn upon using a pen or a pencil. This means that everything from photographic newspaper images to original drawings can be transferred to ceramic.

Graffito is available in six colors: Black, Green, Blue, Teal, Brown and Rose. All colors except Rose can be fired from cone 06 to cone 8. Each sheet is a nine inches square. The sheets are flexible enough to be used on thrown or cast ware. However the medium is ideally suited for flat items like tiles, plates and trivets.

Berol HI-TEMP MARKER

UGGKIT Set of six \$20.95

#### HIGH TEMP CHINA MARKER

Wax-based. Brown. Cone 10. CMP \$3.95

#### POTTER'S PADS

Underglaze stamping inks in eight colors. Use regular rubber stamps or printing blocks to transfer your designs. Fire from cone 06 to cone 8. Colors are Black, Blue, Brown, Green, Teal, Gold, White, & Red





#### CHOXIL UNDERGLAZE PENCILS

Choxils are a solid underglaze drawing medium like a with the density of a pencil. Can be sharpened in most pencil sharpeners. Apply to bisque ware. All colors are stable to Cone 8 except Rose, which is stable to Cone 4. Kit comes with each of the 10 different colors. AP (Non-Toxic)

Choxil Each \$7.95 CK Set of ten \$41.99



# Glaze Products & Lusters

#### Lusters

#### **DUNCAN PRECIOUS METALS** Fires to cone 018-022.

Actual precious metals which, when fired, yield different shades ranging from yellow-gold to white-gold.

Code	Description	2 Gram	
DOG801	Bright Gold	36.00	
DOG802	White Gold	36.00	
DOG805	Premium Gold	55.00	1 1
DOG803	Mother Pearl 1.5 oz	7.00	And the second s
DOA901	Essence	6.00	OG 801 3

Wax resist: apply to greenware or bisque to "resist" application of glaze, slip and underglaze. Non Toxic.

This wax emulsion, when applied on greenware or bisque as a method of decoration, "resists" application of glaze, slip and underglaze. Available in pint or gallon jars.

Wax Resist now has a coloring agent to make it easier to see during application. The color will burn off during firing.

# Raku Glazes



### Texturizer & Wax

TH-1 is a rutile based texturizer. When layered with other glazes it produces a floating, flowing texture.

Apply TL-1 Texturizer over any Cone 05 glaze to create different textures. Surface textures vary depending on the type of base glaze (gloss, matte, or textured), broadening the glaze palette tremendously. An even wider variety of effects can be achieved by applying TL-1 between coats of two different Cone 05 glazes.

Code	Description	Pint
TH-1	Hi Fire Texturizer	15.00
TL-1	Low Fire Texturizer	18.00
SUS	Suspendaid	13.50
BFIX	Bisque Fix	29.00
AWP	Green Wax Pint	23.40
AWG	Green Wax Gallon	107.40
GUM	Amaco Gum Solution	9.40
LATEX	Green Wax Gallon	44.00

# Spectrum Raku Glazes

Code	Description	Pint
<b>S850</b>	Raku Clear	\$14.00
S851	Raku White	\$14.00
<b>S852</b>	Raku Turquoise	\$17.00
S853	Raku Cobalt Blue	\$19.00
S855	Raku Emerald	\$16.00
S861	Raku Metallic Flash	\$19.00
S862	Raku Galaxy	\$20.00
S863	Raku Nebula	\$22.00
S864	Raku Sunspot	\$23.00
S865	Raku Mars	\$19.00
S866	Raku Deep Space	\$19.00
S870	Raku Starry Night	\$26.00
<b>S</b> 871	Raku Yellow	\$16.00
S872	Raku Orange	\$16.00
S873	Raku Red	\$36.00

<b>Code</b> S874	<b>Description</b> Raku Lime	<b>Pint</b> \$24.00
<b>S875</b>	Raku Algae Bloom	\$24.00
S878	Raku Cosmic Copper	\$26.00
S880	Raku Armadillo	\$17.00
S881	Raku Oxblood	\$26.00
S882	Raku Orchid Pink	\$17.00
S883	Raku Amethyst	\$20.00
S884	Raku Aqua	\$16.00
S885	Raku Blue Topaz	\$16.00
S886	Raku Lapis	\$16.00
S887	Raku Neptune	\$19.00
S888	Raku Cassiopeia	\$26.00
S889	Raku Andromeda	\$26.00
S890	Raku Chimera	\$24.00
S891	Raku Northern Lights	\$17.00

#### Laguna Dry Glazes

Prices are per bag, based on per pound price.

Code	Color	Cone	1lb.	5lb.	10 lb.	50lb.
EM1050	Clear	06	6.75	31.86	58.17	256.23
MSD29	Clear Bright	5	9.59	42.40	77.40	341.00
MSD67	Clear Matte	5	4.08	18.05	33.00	145.00
MSD63	Colonial White Gloss	5	8.80	38.95	71.10	313.50
WC558	Jon's Clear	5-10	8.90	35.31	64.47	283.98
WC561	Crystal Palace	10	8.90	35.31	64.47	283.98

# Raku & Dry Glaze

10 lb. 50lb.

1.84

2.03

1.39

2.32

4.00

3.17

3.12

2.94

8.50

4.54

4.43

4.18

5.04

1.40

1.69

1.34

2.09

3.60

2.85

2.81

2.65

8.00

4.20

3.99

3.76

4.54

10.83

# Laguna Dry Raku Glazes

Code

R1D

R2D

R9D

**R11D** 

R12D

**R13D** 

R15D

R20D

**R22D** 

R24D

**R26D** 

**R27D** 

R

Color

Soda

Borax

Begs

White Matt

Tutti Frutti

Bright Buf

Blackfoot

Lithium SI

Dark Red Cornwall Stone

Raku Burst

Awabi Shell

Dynasty Blue

Uguisi Nightingale

Kingin Gold Silver

<u>Bronze</u>

Shinju

Copper

Prices are by the pound.

1.99

1.99

-

-

-

5.00

3 02

-

1lb. 5lb.

2.06 2.26

1.64

2.55

4.40

3.48

3.43

3.24

9 00

4.66

4.88

4.59

5 54

Lead free and developed just for Raku firing. Add water to the glaze and mix to the consistency of thin paint. Do not screen the liquid. Dip, pour or brush onto pottery.



# Amaco Raku

Code	Color	Pint
<b>AR10</b>	Clear Crackle	\$18.50
<b>AR11</b>	White Crackle	\$18.50
AR12	Blue Bell	\$18.50
<b>AR13</b>	Smokey Blue	\$18.50
AR14	Smokey Lilac	\$18.50
<b>AR15</b>	Caribbean Blue	\$18.50
AR17	Tarnished Silver	\$18.50
<b>AR19</b>	Copper Matte	\$18.50
<b>AR20</b>	Red Crackle	\$18.50



These glazes react best when fired to 05 and reduced after firing.

# Tom Coleman Dry Showcase Glazes

This series includes some of the best glazes used by world famous potter Tom Coleman. These glazes were developed and refined by Tom during the last 32 years he has been making a living creating in clay. All glazes require cone 10 reduction firing. Lead free.

#	Color	5lb.	10 lb.	50lb.
TC101	Decoration Base White	1.34	1.09	0.77
TC102	White Chun	2.34	1.84	1.33
TC103	Clear Base	1.73	1.39	1.00
TC104	Tea Dust Black	1.34	1.09	0.77
TC105	Jet Black	5.23	4.20	3.02
TC106	Green to Black Satin Matt	3.78	3.04	2.17
TC107	Copper Teal	2.78	2.26	1.62
<b>TC108</b>	Vegas Red	3.56	2.87	2.06
TC109	Lipstick Purple	3.56	2.87	2.06
TC111	Desert Sand	5.12	4.09	2.99
TC112	Tortoise Shell	2.23	1.77	1.28
TC112	Tortoise Shell	2.23	1.77	1.28
TC114	Fake Ash	6.12	4.89	3.48
TC115	Non Iron Blue Celadon	2.34	1.84	1.34



# Dry Gilaze Tip

Izzy Operations Manager

Dry glazes are less expensive and more versatile than liquid glazes. They can be easily adjusted for different application methods, whether it be dipping, spraying, or brushing.

We have a free fact sheet available to help!



# Mold Making Supplies



# Plaster Use

Doug Johnson President/Owner

Ask us to help you find the plaster to fit your specific needs. We have the largest selection of USG plasters in Northern California.

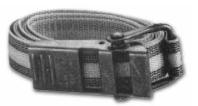
We also have lots of free literature that contains specifications, mixing instructions and other valuable information.

USG's web page <u>www.gypsumsolu-</u> <u>tions.com</u> also contains helpful information, including all USG literature.

#### **MOLD STRAPS**

Universal banding straps with fastener lock. Low tension, release with ease. Available in lengths from 30 inches to 12 feet. All straps are 1 inch wide and made from 1000 pound test nylon.

Length	Color	Each
3 ft.	Yellow	9.30
4 ft.	Green	10.20
5 ft.	Blue	11.10
6 ft.	Orange	12.00
7 ft.	Red	13.80



#### PURE LUBE

Concentrated mold soap to easily release original from plaster molds. One Pint **\$4.99** 

#### RUBBER BANDS (UV)

Heavy duty bands for molds. Resistant to ultra violet light.

CODE	Length	Each	1 Lb. Bag
<b>MBANDS4</b>	4″	1.35	21.10
MBANDS5	5″	1.35	21.10
<b>MBANDS6</b>	6″	1.35	21.10
MBANDS7	7″	1.35	21.10
<b>MBANDS8</b>	8″	1.35	8.95
BANDS	variess	1.35	n/a



Prices Subject to Change Call for exact pricing and availability.

# Banding Wheels

# **Banding Wheels**

#### PLASTIC BANDING WHEEL

This ruggedly constructed turntable is excellent for hand building and decorating. Concentric rings assist in centering your ware for banding. The wheelhead rotates on three ball bearings, precisely placed to maintain smooth, stable turning.

#### **CSI TURNTABLES**

Heavy duty, very stable banding wheels. "Lazy Susan" type bearing system. Top and bottom are particle board with durable formica cover. Easily cleaned with damp sponge or wet cloth (do not submerge in water). 8" wheel can handle up to 300 lbs. and 12" and 16" wheels can handle up to 500 lbs.

#### **NL261** 8" x 1-1/2" **\$28.99**



Model	Diameter	Each
TT8	8″	34.99
TT12	12″	39.95
TT16	16″	49.95



#### LAGUNA BANDING WHEELS

These banding wheels represent excellent workmanship featuring cast iron/aluminum wheels and a ring of steel ball bearings for smooth and easy operation. The concentric circles on the head allow for easy centering. All but the 2" wheels offer high shank for easy use for large hands.

ltem#	Diameter	Height	Each
NL273	8-1/2″	2″	84.99
NL275	8-1/2″	5″	69.99
NL274	8-1/2″	6-1/4″	68.95
NL276	10-1/2″	6-1/4″	119.99
<b>NL278</b>	12″	2″	119.99
NL277	12″	6-1/4″	139.99



#### NIDEC-SHIMPO BANDING WHEELS BW SERIES

These banding wheels feature precise ball bearing rotation. Concentric rings are marked on the wheel head for easy centering. They turn evenly and smoothly. Heavy duty construction and rust resistant finish.

Model	Diameter	Height	Each
BW-18LC	7″	2-1/4″	68.00
BW-22LC	8-3/4″	2-1/4″	82.00
BW-25LC	9-7/8″	2-1/4″	111.00
BW-25HC	9-7/8″	7-1/2″	124.00
BW-30MC	11-3/4″	4-3/4″	146.00



# Plaster

#### **Plasters**

ClayPeople is the Northern California distributor for USG plasters. For individual product data sheets see www.gypsumsolutions.com, or ask us and we will give you one for free. Contact ClayPeople staff for assistance choosing the right plaster to fit your project.

#### **GENERAL USE PLASTERS**

#### HYDROCAL WHITE

White gypsum cement that can be carved or built-up. It is a good choice for finished pieces such as sculptures, lamp bases and architectural elements. Consistency: 45.

#### **CASTING PLASTER NO. 1**

No. 1 Casting Plaster is the industry's premier casting plaster for fabricating figurines, plaques and lamp bases. Chip-resistance and reduced paint absorption, it is stark white in color; smooth-working Features proprietary additives that minimize paint absorption Requires 65 parts water by weight per 100 parts plaster. Consistency: 65.

# TOOLING & MASTER MOLDS PLASTERS

#### **HYDROCAL B-11**

Low expansion and dimensional accuracy. Plasticity for more gradual setting action makes it more suitable for buildup or template-formed models. Consistency: 42.

#### **ULTRACAL 30**

Surface hardness and compressive strength are higher and setting expansion is lower than Hydrocal B-11, but has similar workability and setting characteristics. Consistency: 38.

#### **CERAMIC PLASTERS**

#### CERAMICAL

Low consistency gypsum cement. Smooth wearing mold material for use in pressing clay ware. Characterized by low absorption and specified for use with RAM automatic forming equipment. Consistency: 40.

#### POTTERY PLASTER #1

Highly uniform, noted for outstanding performance and long life. The standard of the industry, it is the best material available for slip casting or jigger molds. Consistency: 70.

#### STATUARY PLASTERS

#### **HYDROSTONE**

Develops the highest compressive strength of any gypsum cement. Strongest and fastest superstrength gypsum cement available. Consistency: 32.

# Plaster Pricing

Prices are per 50-pound Bag, price drops per bag as weight increments increase. Combine plasters for volume discounts.

CODE	PRODUCT	50#	100#	500#	1k#	2k#
B11	Hydrocal B-11	47.00	44.15	40.70	37.60	36.05
CER	Ceramical	45.50	42.00	40.00	38.05	35.55
CAS1	Casting Plaster No. 1	25.00	23.70	22.55	21.55	20.50
HS	Hydrostone	43.00	39.80	37.95	35.50	34.50
HYD	Hydrocal, White	42.50	39.65	37.40	35.50	32.00
ΡΟΤ	Pottery Plaster #1	35.00	31.50	29.65	27.75	26.20
UC	Ultracal 30	54.50	48.55	47.15	45.15	42.45

# Raw Materials

Prices are per lb. Except when 1/4 or 1/2 pound.

											6.0	
PRODUCT	1/4#	1/2#	1#	5#	10#	25#	50#	100#	500#	1k#	2k#	
ALBERTA SLIP CLAY (44#)	Х	Х	5.26	4.21	3.59	3.15	2.84	2.62	2.31	2.20	2.10	
ALUMINA HYDRATE	Х	Х	5.30	4.22	3.69	3.51	2.98	2.50	2.20	2.11	2.00	ę.
ALUMINA OXIDE- CALCINED	Х	Х	7.43	7.01	6.80	6.60	6.40	5.77	5.24	4.71	4.18	
BALL CLAY KENTUCKY OM-4	Х	Х	2.99	1.65	1.05	0.85	0.52	0.46	0.41	0.39	0.37	
BALL CLAY TENN. #1 (SGP #1)	Х	Х	2.99	1.50	.85	.75	.53	Х	X	Х	Х	
BALL CLAY XX SAGGER	Х	Х	2.99	0.90	0.78	0.67	0.56	0.50	0.44	0.42	0.40	
BARIUM CARBONATE,55#BAG)	Х	Х	6.12	4.88	4.27	3.66	3.29	3.06	2.68	2.44	2.26	
BENTONITE, SODIUM 325	Х	Х	2.99	1.99	1.65	1.43	1.10	0.98	0.87	0.87	0.87	
VEE GUM - T "STANDARD"	Х	Х	19.92	18.99	17.83	16.74	15.73	14.73	Х	Х	Х	
BONE ASH	Х	Х	4.23	2.96	2.63	2.43	2.10	1.89	1.78	1.89	1.58	
BORAX-GRANULAR-10 (55lb)	Х	Х	2.99	2.41	2.30	2.10	1.57	1.35	1.15	1.10	1.04	
BORAX, PWD10 MOL (55lb)	Х	Х	5.41	4.94	3.29	3.04	2.62	2.36	2.22	2.11	1.96	
BORIC ACID, GRAN (55lb)	Х	Х	5.76	4.23	3.75	3.17	Х	Х	Х	Х	Х	
C-1 CLAY SUB #2, DRY CLAY	Х	Х	1.99	1.09	.88	0.78	0.67	0.62	0.55	0.50	0.44	
CALCIUM CARBON. (WHITING)	Х	Х	2.99	0.99	.56	0.51	.46	Х	Х	Х	Х	
CHROMIUM GREEN OXIDE	5.99	10.77	19.96	17.95	16.73	15.80	13.64	Х	Х	Х	Х	
CMC POWDER 7-L (CMC)	8.71	14.41	25.22	23.42	22.82	Х	Х	Х	X	Х	Х	
Cobalt Carbonate	25.41	39.44	73.32	69.09	64.96	Х	Х	Х	Х	Х	Х	
Cobalt Oxide	25.12	39.00	72.50	68.32	64.24	X	Х	Х	Χ	Х	X	
CORNWALL STONE-SUB	Х	Х	5.85	4.45	3.85	3.30	2.97	2.75	2.42	2.31	2.20	
CRYOLITE (55lb)	Х	Х	6.34	5.81	5.27	4.23	4.05	3.87	3.70	3.34	3.17	
DEXTRIN #1402 C*DRYSET	Х	Х	5.50	4.20	3.70	3.15	2.84	Х	Х	Х	Х	
DOLOMITE	Х	Х	2.99	0.90	0.80	0.68	0.56	0.50	0.44	0.42	0.40	
FELDSPAR CUSTER	Х	Х	2.99	2.12	1.76	1.52	0.82	0.77	0.70	0.68	0.65	
POTASH FELDSPAR-MAHAVIR	Х	Х	2.99	2.15	1.89	1.76	1.17	1.05	0.93	0.91	0.88	
MINSPAR 200 SODA FELDSPAR	Х	Х	2.99	1.46	1.12	0.89	0.74	0.67	0.55	0.53	0.51	
FIRECLAY GOLD ART	Х	Х	2.99	1.99	1.63	1.42	1.08	0.98	0.86	0.76	0.65	
FIRECLAY LINCOLN 60 (50lb)	Х	Х	1.99	0.50	0.40	0.33	0.26	0.24	0.21	0.20	0.19	
FLUORSPAR SUPERFINE (50lb)	Х	Х	4.99	4.00	3.50	2.99	2.68	2.48	2.19	2.03	1.99	
GERSTLEY BORATE	Х	Х	3.78	3.48	3.33	3.01	2.26	1.96	1.80	1.75	1.66	
GROG, MULCOA-47 20X50	Х	Х	2.99	1.99	1.79	1.66	1.11	0.99	0.88	0.86	0.83	
ILMENITE, GRANULAR	Х	Х	5.50	4.25	3.69	3.15	2.83	2.61	2.31	2.19	2.09	
IRON CHROMATE (50lb)	Х	Х	5.49	4.99	3.69	3.17	2.84	2.63	2.31	2.23	2.10	
IRON OXIDE RED NR-4284	Х	Х	7.45	6.30	6.08	5.76	5.25	4.73	4.52	4.29	4.18	
IRON OXIDE SPANISH RED	Х	Х	3.90	3.12	2.76	2.54	1.99	1.87	1.65	1.50	1.40	
IRON OXIDE, BLACK (55lb)	Х	Х	7.35	6.30	6.09	5.76	5.27	4.72	4.49	4.30	4.18	
IRON OXIDE, YELLOW #569	Х	Х	7.50	6.30	6.10	5.79	5.27	4.72	4.50	4.29	4.17	

# Raw Materials

Prices are per lb. except when 1/4 or 1/2 pound.

PRODUCT	1/4#	1/2#	1#	5#	10#	25#	50#	100#	500#	1k#	2k#
SI											1
EPK KAOLIN	Х	Х	2.99	1.88	1.50	1.24	0.99	0.87			0.62
GLOMAX LL CALCINED	Х	Х	3.28	2.74	2.51	2.18	1.75	1.64	1.42	1.28	1.20
GROLLEG- ENGLISH KAOLIN	Х	Х	5.39	3.77	3.36	2.71	2.06	2.28		2.01	1.74
HELMER KAOLIN	Х	Х	2.99	1.99	1.64	1.30	1.09	0.98	1	0.76	0.6
KINGSLEY KAOLIN	Х	Х	2.99	0.99	.87	.76	0.65	0.60		0.49	0.3
OPTICAST KAOLIN	Х	Х	Х	Х	Х	X	0.73	0.66	1	0.52	0.5
#6 TILE KAOLIN	Х	Х	2.99	2.02	1.79	1.67	1.12	1.00		0.84	0.7
MAGNESIUM CARBONATE	Х	Х	9.59	8.95	8.45	7.88	7.06	6.84	6.31	5.78	5.2
MAGNETITE, GRANULAR	Х	Х	2.99	1.95	1.72	1.39	1.07	Х	Х	Х	Х
MANGANESE CARBONATE	Х	Х	11.99	11.20	13.35	10.65	8.05	7.92	7.71	7.51	7.5
MANGANESE DIOXIDE 325	Х	Х	3.80	3.16	2.91	2.53	2.02	1.90		1.51	1.3
MOLOCHITE, 120 MESH (55lb)	Х	Х	5.50	4.39	3.85	3.30	2.98	2.76		2.32	2.1
MULLITE 200 MESH (100#)	Х	Х	2.99	2.55	2.45	2.22	1.65	1.44		1.17	1.1
NEPHELINE SYENITE A-270	Х	Х	2.99	1.79	1.49	1.29	0.99	0.89	0.79	0.69	0.4
OCHRE, YELLOW #1158	Х	Х	6.35	5.85	5.28	4.75	4.22	Х	Х	Х	Х
PETALITE 200 MESH (55lb)	Х	Х	6.14	5.48	4.98	4.40	4.07	3.83	3.60	3.29	3.0
POTASSIUM CARBONATE (55lb)		Х	6.50	5.99	5.30	4.75	4.24	Х	Х	Х	Х
PUMICE FFF, NAVAJO BRAND	Х	Х	2.99	1.96	1.74	1.63	1.09	0.98		.0.82	0.6
P.V. CLAY - LAGUNA BLEND	Х	Х	2.99	.89	.79	.69	0.55	Х	Х	Х	Х
RAVENSCRAG SLIP, DRY CLAY	Х	Х	4.23	2.96	2.65	2.45	2.11	1.90	1.79	1.70	1.5
SG-1132 NEW BARNARD SUB	Х	Х	5.26	4.26	3.70	3.17	2.86	2.63		2.18	2.1
RED ART CLAY	Х	Х	2.99	1.99	1.50	1.15	.78	Х	Х	Х	Х
SAND CALIFORNIA, 30-MESH	Х	Х	2.99	1.99	1.50	1.00	0.28	0.25		0.21	0.2
SAND CALIFORNIA 60-MESH	Х	Х	2.99	1.99	1.50	1.00	0.28	Х	Х	Х	Х
SILICA 200 MESH	Х	Х	2.99	0.90	0.78	0.68	0.55	0.46		0.38	0.3
SILICA 325 MESH- US SILICA	Х	Х	2.99	1.99	1.71	1.44	1.24	1.06	1	0.81	0.7
SILICON CARBIDE- 60 GRIT	Х	Х	11.99	10.99	10.49	9.99	Х	Х	Х	Х	Х
SODA ASH, DENSE	Х	Х	2.99	2.45	2.35	2.15	1.57	Х	Х	Х	Х
SODIUM BICARBONATE	Х	Х	2.99	2.45	2.35	2.15	1.54	Х	Х	Х	Х
SPODUMENE SUB	Х	Х	7.68	6.50	8.12	4.95	3.99	3.83	-	Х	Х
STRONTIUM CARBONATE-FINE		Х	5.50	4.25	3.70	3.18	2.62	Х	Х	Х	Х
TALC, PIONEER #2882 (C-98)	Х	Х	5.98	2.58	1.78	1.70	.1.17	1.09	1.07	1.04	.9
TITANIUM DIOXIDE (50lb)	Х	Х	8.55	8.15	8.05	7.40	5.68	Х	Х	Х	Х
TRICALCIUM PHOSPHATE-SYN	Х	Х	9.45	9.15	8.91	8.17	6.01	Х	Х	Х	Х

# Raw Materials

Prices are per lb. except when 1/4 or 1/2 pound.

PRODUCT	1/4#	1/2#	1#	5#	10#	25#	50#	100#	500#	1k#	2k#
UMBER, BURNT	Х	Х	7.55	6.30	6.10	5.78	5.50	Х	Х	Х	Х
WOLLASTONITE W-30	Х	Х	2.99	2.05	1.68	1.47	1.25	Х	Х	Х	Х
ZINC OXIDE - MAXIMO	Х	Х	7.55	6.35	6.15	5.79	5.29	Х	Х	Х	Х
ZIRCOPAX PLUS - (55lb)	Х	Х	8.50	7.55	6.99	6.75	6.19	Х	Х	Х	Х
LITHIUM CARBONATE, FINE	24.29	41.11	67.27	59.79	54.19	Х	Х	Х	Х	Х	Х
COPPER CARBONATE (50lb)	9.34	13.55	18.69	17.75	16.82	Х	Х	Х	Х	Х	Х
TIN OXIDE (55lb)	29.57	52.91	93.38	87.15	80.93	Х	Х	Х	Х	Х	Х
NICKEL CARBONATE	12.35	15.17	28.37	26.11	22.58	Х	Х	Х	Х	Х	Х
NICKEL OXIDE, 75% BLACK	19.27	25.29	46.98	38.54	36.14	Х	Х	Х	Х	Х	Х
RUTILE CERAMIC, LIGHT	Х	Х	26.12	23.17	21.13	19.51	13.74	Х	Х	Х	Х
RUTILE, GRANULAR	Х	Х	6.50	5.85	5.40	4.80	4.23	Х	Х	Х	Х
COPPER OXIDE RED	16.35	24.64	45.53	42.98	40.78	Х	Х	Х	Х	Х	Х
COPPER OXIDE, BLACK	8.68	15.73	26.03	23.32	19.52	Х	Х	Х	Х	Х	Х
FFCC250	Х	Х	5.99	5.20	4.65	4.05	3.48	3.23	3.12	2.91	2.63
FFCC263	Х	Х	7.42	6.70	5.99	5.19	4.47	4.17	4.02	3.75	3.40
FFCC274	Х	Х	6.32	5.71	5.10	4.41	3.81	3.55	3.43	3.20	2.89
FFCC279	Х	Х	8.88	8.02	7.17	6.20	5.35	4.98	4.81	4.49	4.06
FFFA233	Х	Х	8.54	7.71	6.89	5.97	5.14	4.79	4.63	4.32	3.91
FFFB276P	Х	Х	8.64	7.80	6.97	6.04	5.20	4.85	4.68	4.37	3.95
FFFB284M	Х	Х	6.87	6.21	5.54	4.80	4.14	3.86	3.72	3.48	3.14
FF3110	Х	Х	5.65	5.03	4.46	3.90	3.34	3.18	3.06	2.87	2.56
FF3124	Х	Х	4.69	4.15	4.00	3.38	3.02	2.76	2.62	2.50	2.34
FF3134	Х	Х	5.71	5.10	4.58	4.11	3.40	3.14	3.00	2.80	2.55
FF3195	Х	Х	6.50	5.45	4.95	4.45	4.15	3.92	3.68	3.35	3.12
FF3249	Х	Х	10.05	9.54	12.03	9.02	7.82	7.62	7.26	7.02	6.74
FF3264	Х	Х	6.25	5.68	5.24	4.54	4.19	4.02	3.84	3.42	3.23

# Colorant Information

CHROME OXIDE - Cr2O3 is used (in small amounts <2%; it is very refractory) to produce greens. This Oxide has a chameleon-like effect on glazes depending on the choice of temperature and flux source, i.e. KNaO, CaO BaO, or MgO. Used with Tin, it produces pink, but with Zinc Oxide it produces brown.

COBALT CARBONATE - CoCO3 is used to produce blues in glazes. It is sometimes preferred over the Oxide form due to its particle size, thus eliminating ball milling. Cobalt Oxide can substitute for the Carbonate form if used in one-half the given amount. Can also be used with Manganese, Iron Chromate, or Nickel to produce strong blacks.

COBALT OXIDE - Co3O4 is the major oxide used for producing blues. It gives comparable tints of blue in almost all firing ranges and varying firing methods. It's a very strong colorant (typically <2% is used). Glazes employing it as a colorant should be ball milled if mottling is not desired. When using Cobalt Carbonate the amount should be doubled.

COPPER CARBONATE - CuCO3 is the most common source for Copper Oxide and is used (2%-5%) as a major colorant to produce greens, turquoise, and copper reds. Carbonate form is preferred over the oxide due to finer particle size, which enhances production Alkaline glazes: turquoise in oxidation, and copper red in reduction. Volatile above cone 8 and may require a sagger to protect other ware and kiln.

COPPER OXIDE BLACK - (CuO) RED (Cu2O) are the two stable forms of Copper Oxide. Both forms are coarser in particle size than Copper Carbonate. The more common of the two forms (in a glaze) is copper black (2%-5%). It is a strong flux used as a colorant to produce greens in oxidation and reds in reduction. Red Copper Oxide can be precipitated during reduction firings as a component of a copper red glaze finish. Other colors are turquoise in Soda based glazes, yellow-greens in Potash, and blue-greens in Barium. Copper Carbonate can be substituted for Oxide if the amount is doubled.

IRON OXIDE - Red: Fe2O3 Iron Oxide is the most commonly used form of Iron as a colorant in glazes and clay bodies. Used most often to produce brown colors. In amounts greater than 4% it can react as a flux, increasing fluidity of the glaze. Black: FeO Iron Oxide as a colorant will create a variety of colors depending on the glaze base used. Effect is often the same as Red Iron Oxide. However, it is preferred for producing celadon glazes in reduction firing. Yellow #5060 - is a manufactured product that can be relied on to produce consistent results.

MANGANESE DIOXIDE - MnO2 is a source of MnO in glazes or clay bodies, and is used to develop reds, blues, purples, and black (MnCO3 is a weaker colorant per unit weight of MnO then MnO2, at a minimum, twice the amount is needed). It is a vigorous flux (cone 5-10) in glaze and clay bodies (in a clay body use <5%), and a strong oxidizing agent in glazes. Powder and granular forms differ by particle size and reactivity. Granular form can be used at higher temperatures where the reduced reactivity will develop dark speckles in both clay bodies and glazes.

NICKEL OXIDE - Green: NiO Green Nickel Oxide (typically <3%) is used in glazes (most commonly porcelain enamels) to produce blues, greys, browns, and yellows, depending on molecular equivalence of the Alkaline earths chosen. It can also be used to soften the effect of Cobalt and Copper colorants. Black: Ni2O3 in a glaze Black Nickel Oxide will reduce to Green Nickel Oxide at 6000 C and produces similar results as NiO. Greater amounts may need to be added to a glaze to achieve the same effects.

RUTILE - TiO2 is an economical source of TiO2 when pure white is not required. Used in clay bodies and glazes (typically 1-3%) to produce ivory to yellow to dark tans in oxidation, and purples and blues in reduction. Used to modify action of other colorants and to produce special effects like mottling and streaking especially in Gerstley Borate/ Colemanite glazes. Light Ceramic is a fine size true Rutile with some Iron contamination. Granular is a coarse particle size true Rutile with some Iron contamination. The granular form is less reactive than the Light Ceramic grade and therefore, is used to promote mottling at higher temperatures (cone 8-13).

SILICON CARBIDE BLACK - SiC contains up to 10% Free Silica and is highly refractory. It is used mainly in high temperature kiln furniture (cones 5-16), and has been experimented with in Alkaline glazes in amounts of 0.5 to 1.0% to produce artificial copper reds.

# Mason Stains®

## Blues

Mason Stains® (by Mason Color Works) is one of the leading stain manufacturers in the United States. We carry the complete Mason color line.

Use them to color to glazes, slips and clay bod-ies. Most Mason stains® can be used at any temperature.

#	Color	1 oz.	1/4#	1/2#	1#
6300	Mazerine Blue	5.63	15.32	24.90	45.96
6302	Cadet Blue	5.30	14.44	23.47	43.32
6305	Teal Blue	3.36	9.16	14.89	27.48
6306	Vivid Blue	3.20	8.72	14.17	26.16
6307	Pastel Blue	2.03	5.52	8.97	16.56
6308	Delphinium Blue	3.89	10.60	17.23	31.80
6310	Wedgewood Blue	4.77	13.00	21.13	39.00
6313	Medium Blue	4.27	11.64	18.92	34.92
6315	Zr Vn Blue	3.14	8.56	13.91	25.68
6320	Delft Blue	6.58	17.92	29.12	53.76
6330	Cobalt Aluminate	6.90	18.80	30.55	56.40
6336	Peacock Blue	5.90	16.08	26.13	48.24
6338	Cobalt Meta Sili-	7.55	20.56	33.41	61.68
6339	Royal Blue	3.88	10.56	17.16	31.68
6343	Mediterranean	3.61	9.84	15.99	29.52
6350	Bright Blue	3.28	8.92	14.50	26.76
6360	Willow Blue	5.74	15.64	25.42	46.92
6363	Sky Blue	2.23	6.08	9.88	18.24
6364	Turquoise Blue	3.17	8.64	14.04	25.92
6368	Copen Blue	2.25	6.12	9.95	18.36
6371	Dark Teal Blue	4.95	13.48	21.91	40.44
6373	Turquoise Blue	3.61	9.84	15.99	29.52
6374	Dark Turquoise	3.33	9.08	14.76	27.24
6376	Robin's Egg Blue	3.07	8.36	13.59	25.08
6378	Zr Vn Blue	3.33	9.08	14.76	27.24
6383	Cobalt Aluminate	5.79	15.76	25.61	47.28
6386	Navy Blue	5.45	14.84	24.12	44.52
6388	Mazerine Blue	6.27	17.08	27.76	51.24
6389	Sapphire Blue	5.92	16.12	26.20	48.36
6391	Zr Vn Blue	3.17	8.64	14.04	25.92
6393	Turquoise Blue	3.85	10.48	17.03	31.44
6396	Peacock Blue	3.44	9.36	15.21	28.08
6398	Deep Peacock	5.79	15.76	25.61	47.28

#	Color	1 oz.	1/4#	1/2#	1#
6303	Deep Orchid	4.42	12.04	19.57	36.12
6304	Cr Tin Violet	9.81	26.72	43.42	80.16
6317	Lavender	4.26	11.60	18.85	34.80
6318	Amethyst	4.33	11.80	19.18	35.40
6319	Lavender	2.36	6.44	10.47	19.32
6324	Violet	4.02	10.96	17.81	32.88
6331	Orchid	4.47	12.16	19.76	36.48
6332	Orchid	4.35	11.84	19.24	35.52
6333	Lavender	4.35	11.84	19.24	35.52
6381	Blackberry Wine	4.66	12.68	20.61	38.04
6385	Pansy Purple	4.88	13.28	21.58	39.84
6387	Mulberry	4.88	13.28	21.58	39.84
6392	Dusty Lavender	3.83	10.44	16.97	31.32
6591	Gun-Metal	2.88	7.84	12.74	23.52

Purples

ac	
	ze

#	Color	1 oz.	1/4#	1/2#	1#
6600	Black	3.77	10.28	16.71	30.84
6601	Velvet Black	4.20	11.44	18.59	34.32
6609	Black	3.88	10.56	17.16	31.68
6612	Onyx	5.82	15.84	25.74	47.52
6616	Chrome-free Black	4.85	13.20	21.45	39.60
6650	Cobalt-free Black	2.57	7.00	11.38	21.00
6657	Black	2.64	7.20	11.70	21.60
6666	Cobalt-free Black	2.76	7.52	12.22	22.56

# Mason Stains®

# Pink, Red, & Corals



# Brown & Orange

Mason Stains® (by Mason Color Works) is one of the leading stain manufacturers in the United States. We carry the complete Mason color line.

Use them to color to glazes, slips and clay bodies. Most Mason stains® can be used at any temperature.

#	Color	1 oz.	1/4#	1/2#	1#
6000	Shell Pink	4.64	12.64	20.54	37.92
6001	Alpine Rose	4.61	12.56	20.41	37.68
6002	<u>Rose Pink</u>	4.66	12.68	20.61	38.04
6003	Crimson	4.69	12.76	20.74	38.28
6004	Crimson	4.70	12.8	20.80	38.40
6005	Deep Crimson	4.70	12.8	20.80	38.40
6006	Deep Crimson	4.76	12.96	21.06	38.88
6007	Peach	5.41	14.72	23.92	44.16
6008	Peach	5.21	14.2	<u>23.08</u>	42.60
6009	Coral	4.63	12.6	20.48	37.80
6020	<u>Mn Alum. Pink</u>	2.19	5.96	9.69	17.88
6022	Shrimp Pink	4.71	12.84	20.87	38.52
6023	<u>Clover pink</u>	4.16	11.32	<u>18.40</u>	33.96
6024	Orange	4.19	11.4	18.53	34.20
6025	<u>Coral Red</u>	5.38	14.64	23.79	43.92
6026	Lobster	4.45	12.12	19.70	36.36
6027	Tangerine	4.45	12.12	<u>19.70</u>	36.36
6028	Orange	7.05	19.2	31.20	57.60
6029	Persimmon	1.98	5.4	8.78	16.20
6030	Mango	7.05	19.2	31.20	57.60
6031	Deep Salmon	4.08	11.12	<u>18.07</u>	33.36
<u>6032</u>	<u>Zr Fe Coral</u>	2.92	7.96	12.94	23.88
6033	Sunset	5.08	13.84	22.49	41.52
6052	Doll Flesh	2.20	6	9.75	18.00
6065	<u>Cr Alumina Pink</u>	2.19	5.96	9.69	17.88
6067	Pink Extender	4.66	12.68	20.61	38.04
6069	Dark Coral	4.51	12.28	19.96	36.84
6090	Coral	5.43	14.8	24.05	44.40
6098	Flesh	4.04		17.88	33.00
6021	Red	7.27	19.8	32.18	59.40
6088	Dark Red	7.27	19.8	32.18	59.40
6097	Red	7.04	19.16	31.14	57.48

#	Color	1 oz.	1/4#	1/2#	1#
6100	Woodland Brown	2.25	6.12	9.95	18.36
6101	Chestnut Brown	2.23	6.08	9.88	18.24
6103	Golden Brown	2.25	6.12	9.95	18.36
6104	Fawn	4.47	12.16	19.76	36.48
6107	Dark Golden	2.26	6.16	10.01	18.48
6108	Walnut Brown	2.31	6.28	10.21	18.84
6109	Deep Brown	2.45	6.68	<u>10.86</u>	20.04
6110	Violet of Iron	1.94	5.28	8.58	15.84
6111	Spice Brown	3.94	10.72	17.42	32.16
<u>6113</u>	Claret Brown	1.69	4.60	7.48	13.80
6119	Russet Brown	1.82	4.96	8.06	14.88
6121	Saturn Orange	2.25	6.12	9.95	18.36
6122	Cedar Brown	2.32	6.32	10.27	18.96
<u>6123</u>	Saddle Brown	2.32	6.32	10.27	18.96
6124	<u>Chocolate Brown</u>	2.31	6.28	<u>10.21</u>	18.84
6125	Leather Brown	2.28	6.20	10.08	18.60
6126	Hazelnut Brown	2.38	6.48	10.53	19.44
<u>6129</u>	Golden Ambrosia	2.22	6.04	9.82	18.12
6131	<u>Ti Iron Brown</u>	2.12	5.76	9.36	17.28
6132	Red Brown	2.25	6.12	9.95	18.36
6133	Sorrel Brown	2.29	6.24	<u>10.14</u>	18.72
6134	Red Brown	2.34	6.36	10.34	19.08
6149	Iron Silicate	1.81	4.92	8.00	14.76
6153	Seal Brown	1.66	4.52	7.35	13.56
6155	<u>Black Brown</u>	2.31	6.28	10.21	18.84
<u>6160</u>	Dark Chocolate	1.78	4.84	7.87	14.52
6163	<u>Terra Cotta</u>	2.25	6.12	9.95	18.36
6166	Camel Beige	2.29	6.24	10.14	18.72
6181	Sandstone	1.48	4.04	6.57	12.12
<u>6190</u>	Deep Brown	1.63	4.44	7.22	13.32
6194	Mn Silicate	1.57	4.28	6.96	12.84

# Mason Stains®

			•			• •	
Greens	#	Color		. 1/4#	1/2#	1#	
Oreens		Evergreen	2.29		10.14	18.72	
		Celadon Green	2.20			18.00	
		Florentine Green	3.16			25.80	
		Victoria Green Grass Green	2.16		9.56 9.43	17.64	
		Celeste Green	2.26			18.48	
	6209	Chrome Green	3.13			25.56	
	6211	Pea Green	3.82		16.90		
		Hemlock	2.86			23.40	No.
Mason Stains® (by		French Green	2.38		10.53	19.44	
Mason Color Works)		Turquoise Green	2.01	5.48	8.91	16.44	
is one of the leading		lvy Green	2.61	7.12		21.36	
stain manufacturers		Dark Green	2.20		9.75	18.00	
in the United States.		Dark Leaf Green	1.97		8.71	16.08	
We carry the com-		Myrtle Green	4.95			40.44	
plete Mason color	6242	Chartreuse Bermuda Green	5.41 3.28	14.72 8.92		26.76	
line.	6244	Deep Sea Green	4.29		18.98		
inie.	6244	Blue Green	3.45			28.20	
		Dark Teal Green	4.32			35.28	
Use them to color to		Jade Green	3.98			32.52	
glazes, slips and clay	6263	Victoria Green	2.22	6.04	9.82	18.12	
bodies. Most Mason	6264	Victoria Green	2.19		9.69	17.88	
stains®can be used	<u>6265</u>	Leaf Green	2.23	6.08	9.88	18.24	
at any temperature.	6266	Peacock Green	5.57				
		Emerald Green	2.51			20.52	
		Sea Green	3.07			25.08	
	6271	Mint Green	2.19		9.69	17.88	
	62/4	Nickel Silicate	2.92			23.88	_
		Avocado	4.32			21.96	
		Turquoise Green Dark Spruce Gree		9.84		29.52	
" <b>-</b> I	_	•					
# Color		oz. 1/4# 1/2#	1#				
6404 Vanadium Yellow	6.		57.12				
6405 Naples Yellow 6406 Buttercup Yellow	<b>2</b> .3		20.88				
6406 Buttercup Yellow 6407 Marigold	3.		25.92				
6410 Canary Yellow	4.		34.56				
6434 Yellow Oxide	2.		17.52		Val	lows	
6440 Vanadium Yellow	7.		58.08			10 % 5	
6450 Praseodymium Ye	llow 3.	53 9.60 15.60	28.80				
6464 Zirconium Yellow	4.:	<u>55 12.40 20.15</u>					
6471 Old Gold		04 13.72 22.30					
6479 Sunshine	6.		53.88				
6485 Titanium Yellow			19.44				$\mathbb{R}^{+}$
	#	Color	1 oz.	1/4#	1/2#	1#	
		Sage Grey	3.16	8.60	13.98	25.80	
	6503	Taupe Grey	1.72	4.68	7.61	14.04	
	6506	Pearl Grey	5.57	15.16	24.64	45.48	
	6515	Soft Med. Grey	1.72	4.68	7.61	14.04	
	6523	Soft Green Grey	1.78	4.84	7.87	14.52	
	6527	Shadow Grey	1.89	5.16	8.39	15.48	
	6528	Charcoal Grey	6.39	17.40	28.28	52.20	
	6530	Silver Grey	7.06	19.24	31.27	57.72	
Grays	6531	Slate Grey	3.36	9.16	14.89	27.48	
Gruys	6537	Mouse Grey	2.04	5.56	9.04	16.68	
	6540	Blue Grey	5.68	15.48	25.16	46.44	
			1.75	4.76	7.74	14.28	
	6572 6573	Neutral Grey		7.84	12.74		
		Rose Taupe	2.88			23.52	
	6591	Gun-Metal	3.32	9.04	14.69	27.12	
Color 1 oz							
<b>0</b> White 1.72							
<b>8 Tin White</b> 7.21				Whi	es		
90 White for Mat- 1.76	4.80	7.80 14.40				•	

# Potter's Wheels

# Nidec-Shimpo Whisper Wheels

#### NIDEC-SHIMPO VL WHISPER

The quietest potter's wheel on the market. Responsive, high torque at all speeds, and powerful. Comes equipped with a 1/2 HP motor, a 14" wheelhead allowing you to center up to 100 lbs. Features a reversing switch, a remote foot pedal, and adjustable height to accommodate all throwing positions. Comes with a free splash pan and a five-year warranty. **SVLWSPR** List \$1750 - **20% OFF** \$1400

#### NIDEC-SHIMPO RK WHISPER

Responsive, high torque at all speeds, powerful and quiet. Comes equipped with a 1/2 HP motor, a 12" wheelhead allowing you to center up to 100 lbs. Features a reversing switch, a fixed foot pedal and hand lever. Accommodates left and right hand users. Comes with a free splash pan and a five-year warranty. Special Order. SRKWSPR List \$1600- 20% OFF \$1280

#### NIDEC-SHIMPO VL-LITE

A Truly En "Lite" tening Potter's Wheel! Designed with the potter in mind, the VL-Lite is a belt-driven lightweight wheel. "Lite" enough to carry yet sturdy enough to throw on. Featuring a remote pedal, two-piece splash pan, workspace, 100-watt reversible motor, an automatic belt-tensioning system and a "Lite" price.

SVLLITE List \$975- 15% OFF \$828.50

#### NIDEC-SHIMPO WORK TABLE ATTACHMENTS

SWORKTL Large \$119.00 SWORKTS Small \$10900

**2-PIECE SPLASH PAN** AC-001-2VL-A 2-pc splash pan, snap with flaps

> Skutt Wheels PRODIGY LEGEND REVOLUTION PREMIER

EMAIL FOR PRICES

## Lockerbie Kickwheel

Combines the durability and toughness of old-fashioned kickwheels with the style, performance and engineering demanded by today's potters. Heavy gauge steel frame provides a solid, stable base. A tapered roller bearing under the flywheel keeps the wheel spinning smoother and longer.

\$75.00

base. A tapered roller bearing under the flywheel keeps the Rated for 1,000 pounds of weight. 4 sq. ft. worktable and seat are ergonomically designed to maximize work area while providing comfortable knee clearance. Seat can be adjusted or reversed for longer or shorter legs. Splash pan included. 30 Day Total Satisfaction Guaranteed. Special Order.

KICKWHEEL / MOTORIZED KICKWHEEL EMAIL FOR PRICES







Potter's Wheels

Pacifica Wheels

#### PACIFICA MODEL GT400 & GT800

Equipped with a welded steel frame, 13" machined aluminum wheel head, durable molded table and easy to remove splash pan. The quiet, high torque "Magic pedal" is equally smooth at low speeds and is reversible. Splash pan included. Comes with two year warranty. Pacifica wheel accessories are listed on page 60.

GT400 - Delivers 1/2 HP, centers 80 lbs. List \$1259.50 - 20% OFF \$1007.60

GT800 - Delivers 1 HP, centers 100 lbs. List \$1485 - 20% OFF \$1188 Pacifica Belt 42" or 50" - \$19.99



# Brent Wheels



MODEL EX/CXC/C/B (models have similar appearance)

#### **MODEL EX**

The most powerful Brent wheel available. The heavy-duty 1-1/2 hp motor has the power to center over 100 lbs. of clay! The 14" cast aluminum wheel head can handle virtually any throwing project up to 450 lbs. of clay. Special Order.

Email for pricing.

#### MODEL CXC

A longtime best seller. Comes equipped with a 1 HP motor, 14" cast aluminum wheel head, and can center up to 300 lbs. of clay. List \$2550 - **20% OFF \$2040** 

All Brent wheels have sensitive electronic foot pedal controls, smooth-running permanent magnet D.C. motors, reversing switches, and all-steel construction. Brent's electric wheels are very sturdy and dependable. Wheels come with a ten-year warranty, except the IE, which has a five-year warranty.

#### **MODEL B**

Excellent for schools and studios. Comes with 1/2 HP motor, 12" cast aluminum wheel head, splash pan, and can center up to 150 1bs. of clay. Splash pan included. List \$2350 - **20% OFF** \$1880

#### MODEL C

A workhorse wheel. Equipped with a 3/4 HP motor, 14" cast aluminum wheel head, and can center up to 225 lbs. of clay. List \$2450 - **20% OFF \$1960** 

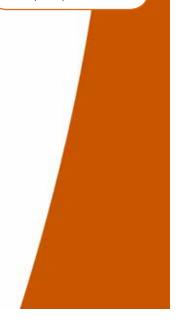
Prices Subject to Change Call for exact pricing.



Lisa Customer Service Manager

There are many things to consider when buying a wheel. These include motor size, work space area, splash pan, wheel noise, durability, and cost.

We will help you find the wheel that is the best value for you. Also, you can "test drive" wheels at ClayPeople.



# Wheel Accessories





# Kiln Discounts

<mark>Wyatt</mark> General Manager

We sell most kilns at 10% off list price.

We can special order any kiln not featured in our catalog.

Call today for details and availability.

# STUDIO PRO PLASTIC BATS

Throwing bats made by potters for potters using CNC routers for dimensional accuracy and hole spacing. Long lasting, rigid, high-impact plastic. Calibrated for standard wheels.

	or signadic	1 1110010.
BATSP7	7.75″	\$6.00
BATSP9	Square 9″	\$9.00
BATSP12	12″	\$13.50
BATSP14	14″	\$18.50
BATSP16	16″	\$30.50
BATSP18	18″	\$34.25
BATSP22	22″	\$65.99

### STUDIO PRO MASONITE BATS

Calibrated for Brent, Pacifica, Nidec-Shimpo Master and Lockerbie wheels. Precision cut on CNC router dies.

BATM9	Square 9″	\$5.25
BATM12	12″	\$5.50
BATM14	14″	\$7.40
BATM15	15″	\$8.45

### STUDIO PRO MEDEX BATS

Wood product without formaldehyde, 3/8" thick. Handles like masonite. Waterproof, no warping, strong & long lasting.

BATMED12 12" \$6.99 BATMED14 14" \$8.99 BATMED16 16" \$11.99 BATMED18 18" \$15.99 BATMED1222" \$21.99



### LAGUNA PLASTER BATS

Made from top quality plaster for a combination of good water absorption and wear resistance. Will stick to wheel head without bat pins.

BATPL8 \$10.82 BATPL1	
BATPL10 \$12.99 BATPL14	\$16.99

#### SELF ADHESIVE FOAM

Peel-and-stick self-adhesive foam trimming bat

is ideal for trimming large bowls and plates without the use of a coil to attach the piece to the wheel head. **XXASF \$10.99** 

#### BAT MATE

Place Batmate<sup>™</sup> below your problem bats on the wheel and instantly your warped bats become stable.

XXBM12 12" \$9.95 XXBM14 14" \$10.95

## Bats

#### SPEEDBALL PLASTIC BATS

These bats are made out of injection molded plastic. They can't warp, the pin



holes can't enlarge, and they will never wear out. Unique design allows bat to fit any bat pin configuration.

 SBGB
 7-1/2" Square
 \$8.99

 BB12
 12" Diameter, Blue
 \$11.99

 OB14
 14" Diam. Brn/Orange
 \$14.99

#### STUDIO PRO ADAPTER BAT SYSTEM

A system for making smaller pots and maximizing space in your studio. Compatible with the now unavailable Wonderbat. Set comes with a 14" adapter bat and 8- 6" inserts. Made from 1/2" exterior grade MDF which provides excel-

lent bottom drying and rigidity. The adapter bat mounts on standard wheelhead pins with rubber "through hole" grommets making a true two-sided bat.



two-sided bat.SPASAVADP14" BatSPASAVSET840.99SPBATINSERT6" Insert\$5.50

#### **GRINDING DISKS**

12" diameter silicon carbide grinding disks with peel-off adhesive backing. Attach to a 12" bat and grind at the highest wheel speed. The 50 grit takes of material fastest, while the 80 grit gives the smoothest finish.

 GRINDD80
 80 Grit
 \$9.95/each

 GRINDD50
 50 Grit
 \$9.95/each

### **GIFFIN GRIPS**

A re-centering, holding tool for leather hard or bisque. Designed for trimming, waxing or banding. Includes basic and wider sets. 2", 4" & 6" arms. GG \$249.00 GGMINI \$199.00



Wheel Accessories

## Wheel Leg Extensions

#### BRENT LEG EXTENSION KIT

Raise your wheel to standing height to reduce stress on your back. This leg extension kit fits wheels B, C, or CXC and adjusts the wheel head height from 31 1/2 inches up to 42 inches high. **\$249** 



#### PACIFICA WORKSTATION

Triples work space to over 7 square feet. Puts tools and pots at your fingertips. Installs in less than 5 minutes.

Fits Pacifica wheels, Nidec-Shimpo V35, V75 and VL Whispers, Brent B, C, CXC, EX. **PWWS \$209** 

**Potter's Stools** 

#### NIDEC-SHIMPO POTTER'S STOOL Cushion Seat. Adjustable legs allow for tilted seating. Adjustable, 18" to 25" tall. SPSA \$94.00



BRENT SPLASH PAN Fits all Brent models. Available in yellow. BSPL \$70.00

SHIMPO SPLASH PAN Fits all Shimpo models. Available in white. SSP \$71.00



PACIFICA SPLASH PAN Fits all Pacifica models. PWSP \$82.50

#### PACIFICA WHEEL LEG EXTENSIONS

Two optional leg extensions increase the versatility of the Pacifica wheel, adding up to 10" (Extension A) or 23" for stand up throwing (Extension B) to the height of the wheel.

Extension A	\$71.50
Extension B	\$159.50



#### PACIFICA POTTER'S SEAT

A solid, comfortable and adjustable, padded seat that will allow you to throw for hours on end. The seat easily mounts onto the leg of your Pacifica wheel, and large grip knobs make for easy adjustment. **PWSEAT \$237** 



#### **CLAYPEOPLE BUCKETS**

The perfect size mixing pail. Holds 4 quarts of liquid. Plastic reinforced lip adds body strength. Metal handle increases usability. **BUCKET \$2.99** 

CLAYPEOPLE BUCKET LIDS! Made to fit the ClayPeople buckets! LIDS \$2.99

> Prices Subject to Change Call for exact pricing.

BAT PINS Fits all bats pair BATP \$3.95

# Kilns

AIM 88 3-KEY

Test kiln with Bartlett 3-Key Automatic Controller and stand. Fires to cone 10. 120 volts, 15 Amps. 8" x 8" x 9" deep. AIM883KEY **Our Price** \$1095



SKUTT GLAZETECH Perfect for firing small sets of tiles and

small sets of tiles and perfecting your glaze, with 3-key controller to store programs for repeated firing. Fires to cone 10. 240 volts, 200 Amps.14.5" x 9" KMGIazetech 208V & 240V 1Ph KMGT2081 Our Price \$1540





SKUTT KM FIREBOX LT

Perfect for glaze testing, enameling and other small low fire ceramic projects. 115 volts, 15 Amps.8" x 8" x 6" deep. Fires to cone 6.

KM Firebox LT 8x4 List Price \$1030 Our Price \$927 KM Firebox LT 8x 6 List Price \$1090 Our Price \$981



## SKUTT KM 614-3

Economical test kiln with precision control. One of the largest operating on 120 volts. Constructed with 3" brick which increases insulation for a more efficient firing. Comes with a Skutt Kiln Master controller for automatic electronically controlled firing. The KM 614-3 additionally is the only kiln in the Skutt KM series that can be fired on a common household 115V current using a special 30 amp outlet. Fires to cone 6. 11" wide, 13-1/2" deep. 0.8 cubic feet. **KM-614-3 115V 1Ph** List Price \$1914- **Our Price \$1723** 

#### SKUTT KM 818 and 818-3

This small octagonal kiln has been revered as the work-horse of the small studio. This kiln comes with either 3" (KM 818-3) or 2-1/2" brick. Thicker brick provides more insulation for a more energy efficient firing. The KM 818 comes equipped with a Skutt Kiln Master controller for automatic electronically controlled firing.

automatic electronically controlled firing. Fires to cone 10. 17-1/2" wide, 18" deep. 2.6 cu. ft. KM-818 208V & 240V 1Ph List Price \$2425- Our Price \$2183 KM-818-3 208V & 240V 1Ph List Price \$2530 - Our Price \$2277

## Medium Kilns

#### SKUTT KM 714

This is great kiln for beginners or studios firing small loads. It also makes an excellent test kiln. The firing chamber is slightly over 14", which allows you to fire most plates and small platters. The KM 714 comes equipped with a Skutt Kiln Master controller for automatic electronically controlled firing. Fires to cone 8. 14-3/8" wide, 13-1/2" deep. 1.4 cu. ft. Requires a 4-prong receptacle.

KM-714, 208V & 240V 1Ph List Price \$2035- Our Price \$1832





# Medium Kilns

#### SKUTT KM 822 and SKUTT KM 822-3

The compact and versatile KM822 is the perfect blend of a home studio model and a great production studio kiln. Requires a 50 amp breaker. Fires to cone 10. 17-1/5" wide, 22" deep. 3.2 cubic feet. KM 822-3 has a 3" fire brick upgrade. 15-1/5" wide, 22" deep. 2.9 cubic feet. Requires a 50 amp breaker. **KM-822 208V & 240V 1Ph** List Price \$2618 - **Our Price** \$2356 **KM-822-3 208V & 240V 1Ph** List Price \$2750 - **Our Price** \$2475

#### SKUTT KM 1018 and 1018-3

Offers the wide capacity of a large kiln coupled with the easy loading height of a smaller kiln. Great for large platters and for firing heavy stoneware pieces that are difficult to lift out of deeper kilns. This kiln comes with either 3" (KM 1018-3) or 2-1/2" brick. Thicker brick provides more insulation for a more energy efficient firing. The KM 1018 comes equipped with a Skutt Kiln Master controller for automatic electronically controlled firing. Fires to cone 10. 23-3/8" wide, 18" deep. 4.6 cubic feet. **KM-1018 208V & 240V 1Ph** List Price \$3399 - **Our Price \$3059 KM-1018-3 208V & 208V 1Ph** List Price \$3520 - **Our Price \$3168** 

Kilns

#### SKUTT KM 1022 and 1022-3

The size of this kiln makes it convenient for many locations while not compromising firing performance. It offers the wide capacity of a large kiln coupled with the easy loading height of a smaller kiln: great for platters! Requires a 60 amp breaker. Fires to cone 10. 23.38" wide, 22" deep. 5.7cubic feet. KM 1022-3 has a 3" fire brick upgrade. 22.38" wide, 22" deep. 5.25 cubic feet.

KM-1022 208V & 240V 1Ph List Price \$3773- Our Price \$3396 KM-1022 208V & 240V 3Ph List Price \$3855 - Our Price \$3470 KM-1022-3 208V & 240V 1Ph List Price \$4263 - Our Price \$3836 KM-1022-3 208V & 240V 3Ph List Price \$4345 - Our Price \$3911

#### SKUTT TOUCHPAD INFORMATION

Upgrade your digital Skutt to the latest technology! The KMT Upgrade Kit allows you to upgrade your existing KM "Touchpad" with the new KMT Controller giving you a Touchscreen Interface that is much like your Smartphone. It has built in WiFi which allows you to upgrade the firmware. Its a new controller for the life of your kiln. Comes with a free App that allows you to monitor your kiln from wherever you are.

KMTUPGŔADE

\$385 Additional fee for any KM kiln



Prices Subject to Change Call for exact pricing.

#### **SKUTT KM 1027**

With its cone 10 power and 7 cubic foot chamber capacity, there are very few projects this kiln can't accomplish. A great kiln for those who fire porcelain and stoneware. This kiln comes with either 3" (KM 1027-3) or 2-1/2" brick. Thicker brick provides more insulation for a more energy efficient firing. The KM 1027 comes equipped with a Skutt Kiln Master controller for automatic electronicallconcontrolled firing. Fires to cone 10. 23-3/8" wide, 27" deep. 7.0 cubic feet.

KM-1027 208V & 240V 1Ph List Price \$4125- Our Price \$3713 KM-1027-240V 3Ph List Price \$4207 - Our Price \$3787 KM-1027-3 208V & 240V 1Ph List Price \$4263 - Our Price \$3836 KM-1027-3 208V & 240V 3Ph List Price \$4345 - Our Price \$3911 SKUTI

# Large Kilns

#### SKUTT KM 1218-3

The newest addition to the Skutt line. 6.6 cubic feet of Cone 10 pow Large 28 inch diameter allows for large platters. Low profile design equ easy loading and unloading. Comes with 3" brick standard for better insu tion and energy efficiency. This kiln comes equipped with a Skutt Kiln Mas controller for automatic electronically controlled firing. Fires to cone 10. 28-1/8" wide, 18" deep. 6.6 cubic feet.

KM 1218-3, 208V & 240V 1Ph List Price \$4207 - Our Price \$3787 KM 1218-3, 208V & 240V 3Ph List Price \$4290 - Our Price \$3861

#### SKUTT KM 1222-3

This 8.1 cubic foot chamber makes the KM 1222-3 popular with schools, modern studios and production companies. Come standard with lid lifter and 3-inch brick. Fires to cone 10. 28-1/8" wide, 27" deep. Requires a 60 amp breaker.

KM 1222-3, 208V & 240V 1Ph List Price \$4620 - Our Price \$4158 KM 1222-3, 208V & 240V 3Ph List Price \$46200 - Our Price \$4158

#### SKUTT KS/KM-1227-3

Designed specifically to meet the intense demands of high volume production. Excellent kiln for potters, sculptors, tile makers, schools and slip casters. Comes with 3" brick standard for better insulation and energy efficiency. The KS 1227-3 comes with a Dawson Kiln Sitter with 20 hour timer for manual firing. The KM 1227-3 comes equipped with a Skutt Kiln Master controller for automatic electronically controlled firing. Fires to cone 6. 28-1/8" wide, 27" deep. 9.9 cubic feet. KM 1227-3, 208V & 240V 1Ph List Price \$49720 - Our Price \$4475 KM 1227-3, 208V & 240V 3Ph List Price \$5054 - Our Price \$4549

**Skutt Production Kilns** 

#### SKUTT KM 1227-3 PK

Designed with high volume production in mind. It has the power and the industrial components to go straight to cone 10 with a full load of stoneware. Come's with 3" brick standard for better insulation and energy efficiency. Comes with a Skutt Kiln Master controller for automatic electronically controlled firing. Same price for 1- or 3-Phase. Fires to cone 10. 28-1/8" wide, 27" deep. 9.9 cubic feet. KM 1227-3 PK, 208V & 240V List Price \$5748 - Our Price \$5173

#### SKUTT KM 1231-3 PK

The largest cone 10 electric kiln in its class. The combination of direct wiring, heavy duty elements, connectors and relays, plus traditional Skutt stainless steel and firebrick construction results in a kiln that will last for years of constant use. Comes with 3" brick standard for better insulation and energy efficiency. Comes with a Skutt Kiln Master controller for automatic electronically controlled firing. Same price for 1- or 3-Phase. Fires to cone 10. 28-1/8" wide, 31" deep. 11.6 cubic feet.

KM 1231-3 PK, 208V & 240V List Price \$5979 - Our Price \$5381

Prices Subject to Change Call for exact pricing.





# Kilns



# **Oval Kilns**

### SKUTT KM 1627-3 PK

This kiln is big, powerful, and easy to use. With a 18.5 cubic foot firing chamber, it is ideal for large or irregularly shaped pieces, or large Production loads. Equipped with a KilnMaster controller, the 1627 PK fires to cone 10 and comes in 3 phase. This kiln is built with 3" brick, improving insulation and increasing energy efficiency. Dimensions:  $46'' \times 30.75'' \times 27''$ , 18.5 cubic feet.

#### KM 1627-3 PK, 208V & 240V 1 & 3 Ph LF List Price \$9768 Our Price \$8791 KM 1627-3 PK, 208V & 240V 3 Ph HF List Price \$9768- Our Price \$8792

#### NIDEC-SHIMPO OVAL KILN 4227

This kiln is durable and features a floor element and double-walled construction that eliminates cool spots in the firing chamber and increases energy efficiency. Fire to cone 10 and comes equipped with either a Bartlett Multi-Zone automatic controller or a Kiln Sitter with timer and switches. Dimensions: 41" x 31" x 27", 16.5 cubic feet. With Kiln Sitter \$ Email for Pricing With Bartlett Controller \$ Email for Pricing





Raku Kilns

#### LAGUNA RAKU KILNS

Laguna Raku kilns are safe, durable and easy to use. Three models range in size from 7.4 to 13.1 cubic feet, and each model can be used to fire to Cone 5 or even as a sculpture burnout oven. Laguna Raku kilns feature an easy-lift, counter-balanced firing chamber, heavy-gauge steel construction, and a one piece castable refractory floor. The firing chamber is lined with high-density fiber and the kiln is equipped with a water column gauge for accurate firing, and a 100% dual safety shut-off valve.

Model LE-201-RST Standard	Firing Area Height 23″	<b>Diameter</b> 26″	<b>Volume</b> 7.4 cu ft.	Price Email
LE-201-RIN Intermediate	32″	26″	9.8 cu ft.	Email
LE-201-RSU Super	32″	30″	13.1cu ft.	Email

### (All Raku Kilns require a Crating Charge of \$115.00)

Prices Subject to Change Call for exact pricing.

# Equipment & Firing Service

# **Equipment Repair**

ClayPeople refers all repair work to Doc Peles at RJP Enterprises at 415-205-8402. Doc has more than 25 years of Ceramic Equipment Repair experience.

# Firing Service

Firings are done by FULL Kiln, HALF Kiln or Single SHELF load. Half Kiln and Shelf Loads may have to wait for a full kiln for firing. All firing is first-come, first-served. Wait time may be up to two weeks or more for your firing to be completed, depending on the amount, temperature and what is in line already. Stilting is \$1/per piece, stilts NOT PROVIDED, please bring or purchase.

All items must be contained so we can move the work through our system. Your items will be loaded directly into the kiln from your container, and back into your container from the kiln. Once fired, we will call you for pickup. Please collect your work as soon as possible, as space is limited.

Payment is due prior to firing.

ClayPeople will not accept:

- Flammable or melt-able materials inside clay (e.g. paper clay, metal, decals)
- Glazed greenware
- Pieces that may explode during firing (e.g. hollow forms with no air hole, wet greenware)
- Pieces that contain questionable materials (e.g. unknown clay or glaze maturing temperature)

Kiln Size	Kiln	Low Fire- Bisque-Luster	Mid Fire
*Max Size		FULL KILN/HALF KILN/ SHELF	FULL KILN/HALF KILN/ SHELF
TEST - 11" x 13.5" .8cf	KM614-3	\$25/\$15/\$15	\$29/\$20 /\$20
LARGE - 23" x 24" 7 cf	KM1027	\$140/\$70/\$35	\$210/\$105/\$52
LARGEST - 28″ x 29″ 9.9 cf	KM1227	\$198/\$99/\$50	\$297/\$159/\$75



#### **Terms & Conditions:**

ClayPeople is not responsible for fired results or damage of any kind. We reserve the right to refuse to fire any work.

Customer assumes full responsibility for the replacement/repair of any ClayPeople equipment damaged during firing, such as glaze running onto shelves.

WORK LEFT LONGER THAN 30 DAYS after firing will be discarded.

# Kiln Controllers



Kiln firing controls allow you to control the firing temperature, as well as the heat ramp, making your electric kiln almost automatic.

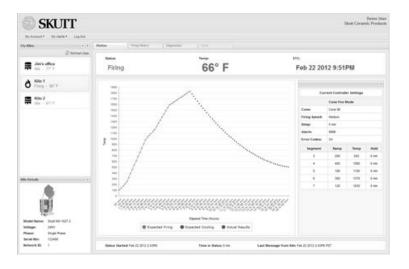
#### **KILNMASTER CONTROLLER**

Made by Skutt. Wall mounted. Designed for easy use. Sealed touch pad<br/>protects controls. Single and grouped functions for easy use. Solid state<br/>circuitry for cone fire or ramp temperature, digital read-out, delayed start,<br/>adjustable alarm and cone table (converts cones to temperature).Can be used either 50 Amp or 3 Phase 40 Amp.KMSTR208-240V 50 Amp Wall\$1065KMSTR3208-240V 3 Phase 40 Amp Wall

### **SKUTT KILNLINK**

KilnLink connects your kiln to the internet and feeds information from each firing in real time to the KilnLink Database. Authorized users just log on to their account using a computer or smart phone connected to the internet. You can even set it up to send you Email or Text alerts.

<b>Required Hardware</b> KilnLink Box EnviroLink	\$400 \$179.30	Prices Subject to Change Call for exact pricing.
<b>Service Packages</b> 1 Year Service 5 Years Service	\$100 \$325	Call for exact pricing.



# Kiln Accessories

# Venting Systems

### SKUTT ENVIROVENT II

A downdraft ventilation system designed to extract fumes from your electric kiln and vent them outdoors before they have a chance to enter the room. It also improves the firing atmosphere in the kiln while it is protecting you from the odorous fumes that can be emitted from certain clay bodies and glazes when they are fired. Capable of venting two kilns simultaneously. Two-year limited warranty.



SKENV Envirovent2 Email for pricing<br/>DUAL Exhaust Kit\$220.00SK2477 8-ft. Extension Kit\$40.00SK2500 Plenum cup\$52.00

SKUTT ENVIROLINK BOARD ENVLINK \$190.00

#### ROLLING STAND ADAPTORS 8-Sided Kilns \$430

8-Sided Kilns	\$430
10-Sided Kilns	\$450
12-Sided Kilns	\$465
16-Sided Kilns	\$580

RSADV Rolling Stand Adapt Envirovent \$35..00

# **Refractory Coatings & Cements**

#### HIGH TEMPERATURE CAULK

High temperature (2300 F) caulk. For patching and insulating cracks, joints, and seams in high temperature kilns, furnaces, and glory holes.

CAULK 11.2 fl. oz. \$18.99



#### **KAST-O-LITE 30**

A castable refractory that is similar to concrete in mixing and workability. Designed to withstand temperatures up to 3000 degrees F.

KOL301	1'lb.	\$2.99
KOL305	5 lbs.	\$11.45
KOL3010	10 lbs.	\$21.90
KOL3025	25 lbs.	\$49.75
KOL3050	50 lbs.	\$92.50

#### AIR SET MORTAR

A high temperature mortar which withstands heat up to 3000 F degrees. HARP Pint \$8.75 HARQ Quart \$10.50 HARG Gallon \$30.00

#### SARISET

Sairset has a maximum service temperature of 3,000 degrees F. Suitable for laying dense brick. Ideal as a general purpose refractory mortar. SAIRSET Sariset Refractory Mortar 21bs \$7.99

Kiln Accessories



#### SOFT INSULATING BRICKS

Standard dimensions: 9" x 4-1/2" x 2-1/2". Can be special ordered at different dimensions.

Brick	Max Temp	
K23	2300F .	\$6.99/ea.
K26	2600F	\$7.99/ea.



#### HARD FIRE BRICK

Most common sizes below. Other sizes available. Call for more information.

Brick	
Straights	
Soaps	

Dimensions 9" x 4-1/2" x 2-1/2" \$7.50 9" x 2-1/4" x 2-1/2" call for price & availability SKUTT KANTHAL ELEMENT PINS 12 per package. 1-1/4". SK1018 **\$6.00**/package.



#### INSWOOL INSULATING BLANKET

**per ft**. \$7.99

Revolutionary new insulating blanket. Works like Kaowool, but much safer to use. Fibers are dissolved by lung fluid and exit the body via the urinary tract. Not listed as a hazardous material in the U.S. 24" wide, 1" thick. Rated to 1800 degrees F.



Wire

#### **KANTHAL WIRE**

For elements and for element staples. Will withstand temperature up to 2400 degrees F.



Diam.	1-24 tt.
2.3 mm	1.72
2.1 mm	1.59
<u>1.8 mm</u>	1.39
1.6 mm	1.19
1.5 mm	1.05
1.3 mm	.93
1.2 mm	.90
1.0 mm	.80
	2.3 mm 2.1 mm 1.8 mm 1.6 mm 1.5 mm 1.3 mm 1.2 mm

#### KEMPER HIGH TEMP WIRE

Heat resistant to cone 5. 10 ft. per package. 17 gauge. KHTW \$7.85



We sell everything you need to fix a kiln or to build one of your own.

Prices Subject to Change Call for exact pricing.

# Kiln Parts - Skutt

# Elements

CODE	Description	Each
SK0177	KM1018 2401P Ctr	65.00
SK0176	KM1018 240 1P TopBtm	65.00
SK0172	KM1027 240 1&3P Ctr	65.00
SK0171	KM1027 240 1&3P TopBtm	65.00
SK1376	KM1027-3 240 1&3P Ctr	65.00
SK1373	KM1027-3 240 1&3P TopBtm	65.00
SK1370	KM1227-3 240 1&3P Ctr	65.00
SK1368	KM 1227-3 240 1&3P TopBtm	65.00
SK1443	KM 1227-3 PK 240 1&3P Ctr	65.00
SK1442	KM 1227-3 PK 240 1&3P Inter	65.00
SK1441	KM 1227-3 PK 240 1&3P TopBtm	65.00
SK1541	KM 818 240 1P Ctr	55.00
SK1540	KM 818 240 1P TopBtm	55.00
SK1545	KM 818-3 240 1P Ctr	55.00
SK1544	KM 818-3 240 1P TopBtm	55.00
SK1018	PINS Pack of 12	6.00

# Element Accessories

ELEMENT CONNECTORS Crimp-on, set of 6 SK0074 \$19.00

ELEMENT PINS Pack of 12 SK1018 \$4.50



FUSES AND FUSE HOLDERS SK1921C FUSE .5 AMP \$2.00 SK1904C FUSE .5 AMP HOLDER \$9.00



**KilnMaster Parts** 

#### ELEMENT FEEDER WIRE SETS

SK1585Set 818\$44.00SK1584Set 1018\$44.00SK1583SET 1227/1027\$59.00



#### HARNESS WIRE SETS

SK2564 Wiring Harn. 1018/818 1Ph \$37.00 SK2561 Wiring Harn. 1227/1027 1Ph \$48.00 SK2560 Wiring Harn. 1227/1027 3Ph \$45.00

### TRANSFORMER

SK1518 **\$45.00** 



RELAYS SK2139 Relay 25amp Blk (newer kilns) **\$40.00** 



SK1517 Relay 25amp Clr (older kilns) **\$46.00** 



SK2083C Relay 60amp Mercury (newer kilns) **\$90.00** 

SK2010C Relay Pilot All PK & KM1 Wall Mt **\$14.00** 





# 82 - Clay is the Way . Phone 510-236-1492 . Fax 510-236-2777

**Prices Subject to Change** Call for exact pricing.

# Kiln Parts - Skutt

# **Kiln Bricks**

CODE	Description	Each
SK0162	Kiln Brick Straight 10 sided	15.75
SK1407	Kiln Brick Straight 10 sided 3"	16.75
SK1400	Kiln Brick Straight 12 sided	16.75
SK1527	Kiln Brick Terminal 10 sided	16.25
SK1525	Kiln Brick Terminal 12 sided	17.25
SK1526	Kiln Brick Terminal 10 sided 3"	17.25
SK1532	Kiln Brick Thermocouple 12 sided	17.25
SK1527	Kiln Brick Terminal 10 sided	16.25
SK1534	Kiln Brick Thermocouple 10 sided	16.25
SK0164	Kiln Brick Thermocouple 10 sided	16.25

# **KilnSitter** Parts

## SHUT OFF TUBES

Crimp-on, set of 6 SK0074 \$19.00

### SENSING RODS

0 /	12.00 12.00
-----	----------------

# **GAUGE WASHER**

SK0873 \$9.00 Gauge washer

**GUIDE PLATE WITH CLAW** 

SK0285 Guide plate for kiln sitter \$20.00

## **PROTECTIVE TUBES**

PT Call for pricing.

## CONE RESTS (PAIR)

SK0113 \$14.00



### SHUT OFF TUBE ASSEMBLIES

SK0114	6″	\$64.00
SK0339	7″	\$64.00
SK0369	7.5″	\$64.00

### **SWITCHES**

SK0104 Switch 3 heat	
1227/1027/1018+	\$85.00
SK0122 Switch block	
Contact & Plunger	\$100.00
SK0188R Switch infinite	
120v-614	\$54.00
SK0874 Switch infinite	
240v-818+	\$54.00

### **KILN TIMER MOTOR**

SK0851 Kiln timer motor \$95.00



# Kiln Hardware

LID BRACE ANCHOR PAD SK0053 \$9.00

LID HANDLE OLD STYLE SK0507C 1227-3 \$11.00

# Pyrometric Cones

**ORTON JR. SMALL CONES** Available individually, or boxes of 50. All temperature ranges available.

CSMI Individual Cones CSM Box of 50

# ORTON JR. SMALL BARS

Available individually, or in boxes of 50. All temperature ranges available.



\$0.61/each

\$11.80/box

**CBSMI** Individual Bars **CBSM** Box of 50

**\$0.71**/each \$13.80/box

**ORTON STANDARD & SELF-SUPPORTING CONES** 

Available individually or in boxes of 50. All temperature ranges available.

CLGI Individual Standard Cones \$0.82/each CLG Box of 50 \$16.00/box

CSELFI Indiv. Self-Supporting Cones \$1.94/each **CSELF** Box of 25

\$11.80/box

#### **ORTON STANDARD CONE PLAQUES**

Holds large cones, two sizes. Gas Kiln Plaque 4-holder Electric Kiln Plaque 3-holder

\$2.79/each \$2.75/each

# Kiln Parts

## Venturi Burners

#### **MR750**

The MR750 is an affordable and compact Venturi burner suitable for high fire kilns and furnaces or Raku kilns. It features flame retention within a one piece design. It is rated at approximately 78,000 BTUs for both propane and natural gas. **\$43.50** 



## MR100

The MR100 is slightly larger than the MR750. It produces approximately 94,000 BTUs on propane and approximately 90,500 on natural gas. **\$71.50** 

## Pyrometers & Thermocouples

#### SKUTT DIGITAL PYROMETER

Dual Input, Type K thermocouple, mounting block, 5 feet of thermocouple wire, pyrometer flange for mounting to the kiln. Case that can be mounted to the wall or it has a flip out back that can be set on a table. Remembers the minimum and maximum temperatures recorded in a firing. Rated to Cone 10, +/-0.4% of reading accuracy. **SK2783** \$160.00



#### THERMOCOUPLES

SK1913O	Block	\$15.00
SK1515 Repla	ce6″	\$22.00
SK1516Replac		\$22.00
SK0021	12″	\$45.00

#### 12" THERMOCOUPLE, BLOCK & WIRE SK1506 \$42.00

#### TERMINAL BLOCKS

SK1906C Term. Block 1P all KM \$22.00 SK1925C Term. Block 3P all KM \$20.00 SK1519 Term. Strip Replace. w/ Tabs \$32.00

> **Prices Subject to Change** Call for exact pricing.

### THERMOCOUPLE PROTECTOR TUBE (NOT PICTURED)

Extends the life of your thermocouple by covering the first 7". Inside dimension 5/8". Outside dimension 7/8". Big enough for 8 gauge thermocouple. Made of thin high temperature refractory material. FS243 \$38.99





#### **RUBBING BRICKS**

These fluted, silicon carbide bricks are one of the most effective ways to clean glaze drips and excessive build up of kiln wash from kiln shelves. The brick is thick and long-lasting and is available with or without handle. **RUBB** Brick 8" x 2" x 2" **\$29.99 RUBBH**Brick w. Handle1" x 3" x 6" **\$39.99** 



# Kiln Furniture

Posts

#### **TRI-POSTS 1.5 IINCHES WIDE**

CP#	MPN	Description	Each
.5P	RF30012	Tri Posts .5 in.	\$3.32
1	RF-301T	Tri Posts 1 in.	\$3.43
2	RF-302T	Tri Posts 2 in.	\$3.48
<mark>2</mark> 3	RF-303T	Tri Posts 3 in.	\$4.01
4	RF-304T	Tri Posts 4 in.	\$4.31
5	RF-305T	Tri Posts 5 in.	\$4.84
6	RF-306T	Tri Posts 6 in.	\$5.52
7	RF-307T	Tri Posts 7 in.	\$6.35
8	RF-308T	Tri Posts 8 in.	\$6.53
9	RF-309T	Tri Posts 9 in.	\$7.35
10	RF-310T	Tri Posts 10 in.	\$8.20
11	RF-311T	Tri Posts 11 in.	\$8.99
12	RF-312T	Tri Posts 12 in.	\$9.71
13	RF-313T	Tri Posts 13 in.	\$10.47
14	RF-314T	Tri Posts 14 in.	\$11.40
15	RF-315T	Tri Posts 15 in.	\$12.18

#### SQUARE POSTS 1 INCH WIDE

CP#	MPN	Description	Each
.5PS	RF30112	Square Sm Posts .5 in.	\$2.60
1S	RF-3011	Square Sm Posts 1 in.	\$2.75
<b>2S</b>	RF-3021	Square Sm Posts 2 in.	\$2.90
3S	RF-3031	Square Sm Posts 3 in.	\$3.20
<b>4S</b>	RF-3041	Square Sm Posts 4 in.	\$3.40
5S	RF-3051	Square Sm Posts 5 in.	\$3.75
6S	RF-3061	Square Sm Posts 6 in.	\$4.32
7S	RF-3071	Square Sm Posts 7 in.	\$4.93
<b>8</b> S	RF-3081	Square Sm Posts 8 in.	\$5.09
9S	RF-3091	Square Sm Posts 9 in.	\$5.72
105	RF-3101	Square Sm Posts 10 in	\$6.29



### PERFUME STOPPER STILT

Equipped with a center pole for added strength. Ideal for stilting pixies, vases, etc.

FS832 FS 836	 \$5.30 \$10.22

#### PLATE RACK

Unique plate rack enables the potter to fire from 1 to 6 plates in a stacking arrangement. Space-saving feature means using only as many as needed. Strong, sturdy and easy to use. Fire up to cone 5 only. FS 219 \$12.99 set of 3



# **Stilts**

#### **FIRING STILTS**

Tripod stilts. Double pointed. All ceramic materials. Fires to cone 10.

pointed. A materials.		·	2	
Code	Point to Point	Each	Dozen	
FS 201	3/4″	2.72	27.15	
FS 202	7/8″	2.76	27.57	
FS 203	]″	3.03	30.32	
FS 204	1-1/8″	3.10	31.04	
FS 205	1-5/8″	3.39	33.93	
FS 206	1-3/4″	3.80	38.04	
FS 207	1-7/8″	4.15	41.51	
FS 208	2″	4.86	48.60	

#### TRIPOD STILTS WITH METAL WIRES Fires to cone 5.

Code	<b>Point to Point</b>	Each	Dozen
FS 818		3.77	37.74
FS 811	1/2″	2.02	20.18
FS 801	3/4″	2.23	22.32
FS 802	1″	2.43	24.29
FS 803	1-1/2″	2.74	27.42
FS 804	2″	3.40	33.96
FS 805	1-1/2″	4.13	41.34
FS 806	2-1/4″	3.77	37.74
FS 808	2-3/4″	4.23	42.33
FS 810	3-1/2″	4.82	48.24

#### **PYRAMID STILTS**

Ceramic with	one wire.	Fires to	cone 5.	3/4″	high.
FS822		each	\$15.0		
FS823	\$1.70	each	\$16.9	<b>'8</b> doz	en

#### BAR STILTS

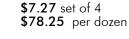
Fire to cone 5.		
FS820	<b>\$5.23</b> each	<b>\$52.34</b> dozen
3 1/2" Ceramic	bar with ten wi	ires.
FS 821	\$5.05	<b>\$50.54</b> dozen
4" Ceramic bar		



#### **STACKING TILE HOLDERS**

Stackable and interlocking tile holders support the corners of your tiles and save spaces in your kiln. Accommodate any size tile. Requires 4 holders per tile. FS 220

**FS 220D** 





# Kiln Furniture/Shelves



# Kiln Furniture

**BEAD TREE** 

A new concept in bead trees. Fires to cone 6. Uses shorter length rods.

BEAD \$21.95 Replacement rods (12)

## LARGE BEAD RACK

Two durable stoneware supports with 6"-10" long wires. Fires to cone 6 **RACK \$44.95** Replacement rods (6) **RODS \$29.95** 



# Tile Setters

#### LAGUNA CONE 5 TILE SET RACK

Adjustable rack reduces mass of refractory material. Dims: 16" H x 10" w x 5"d FS841E \$61.00

### 4" X 4" TILE SETTER

Holds 18 tiles. 9 side-by-side. Fires to cone 10. **TS4DH \$59.95** 

6" X 6" TILE SETTER

Holds 22 tiles. 11 side-by-side. Fires to cone 10. **TS6DH \$69.95** 





# 6" X 6"TILE SETTER

Holds 11 tiles in a stack. Fires to cone 10. **TS6H \$69.95** 

# **CORELITE Kiln Shelves**

Nearly half the weight of traditional kiln shelves and just as strong. Less likely to propigate cracks through their cores.

CODE	DIMENSIONS	KILN	PRICE
CL15R	15x 15 x 5/8	818, 818-3	\$28.35
CL15HR	15 x 7.5 x 5/8	818, 818-3	\$39.15
CL21R	21 x 5/8	1018,1022,1027	\$121.30
CL20R	20 x 5/8	1018-3,1022-3,1027-3	\$104.58
CL26HR58	25 1/2 x 12 x 5/8	1218-3,1222-3,1227-3	\$102.40
CL21HR	21 x 10 x 5/8	1018,1022,1027	\$73.11
C21HR	21 x 10 x 5/8	1018.1022.1027	\$210.05

# SILICON CARBIDE Kiln Shelves

#### SPECIAL ORDER ONLY

High refractory and super strong, these shelves are a must for firing consistently above cone 5 in a reduction atmosphere. Available in a variety of square and rectangular sizes.

CODE	SIZE	PRICE
SC161658	16x16x.625	\$140
SC182458	18x18x.625	\$289
SC182434	18x24x.75	\$339
SC142834	14x28x.75	\$299
SC162434L	16x24x.75	\$315
SC162434	16x24x.75	\$265
SC182434	18x24x.75	\$339



# NITRILE BONDED SILICON CARBIDE

#### SPECIAL ORDER ONLY

Nitride-Bonded Silicon Carbide Kiln shelves are light weight, offer exceptional strength at cone 11, and feature superior glaze release properties.



CODE	SIZE	PRICE
NB 12241	12" x 24" x 1"	\$146.50
NB 1128	11" x 28" x 5"	\$193
NB 1326	13" x 26" x 5"	\$199
NB 1428	14" x 28" x 5"	\$227
NB 1616	16" x 16" x .394"	\$155
NB 1818	18" x 18" x .394"	\$195
NB 21MSF	21" multi sided full	\$195
NB 21MSH	21" multi sided half	\$95
NB 26MSH	26" multi sided half	\$153
NB 1824	18" x 24" x .5"	\$273

\* Please Email for Availability

# Kiln Shelves

# LAGUNA Kiln Shelves

This kln furniture is manufactured with superior quality body formulations, well-regulated quality control procedures, and a long and tightly controlled firing cycle. This results in a finished product composed of 50% cordierite and 35% mullite, with lesser amounts of corundum and other minerals. This combination yields excellent mechanical properties and a remarkably high resistance to thermal shock.

### Prices Subject to Change

Call for exact pricing and availability.



AIM 88		
Code	Dims F	Price
7712	7" x 7" x 1/2" S	\$10.52
SKUTT 614		
Code	Dims	Price
HEX12F	9 1/4" x 12" x 1/2	\$12.40
10R	10 3/8" Round	\$11.40
HEX12H	9 1/4" x 6" x 1/2"	\$9.10
<b>SKUTT</b> 714		
Code	Dims	Price

<b>SKUTT</b> 818		
Code	Dims	Price
181	15" x 16" x 5/8" Octagon	\$28.35
181H	8" x 15" x 5/8" Half Oct.	\$18.28
CL15R	15" x 15" x 5/8" Corelite Round	\$74.51
CL15HR	15" x 7 5" x 5/8" Corelite Half	\$39.15

#### SKUTT 818-3

Prico

Code	Dims	Price
1815	15" x 15" x 5/8" Octagon	\$29.73
181H	8" x 15" x 5/8" Half Oct.	\$18.28
CL15R	15" x 5/8" Corelite Round	\$74.51
CL15HR	15" x 7.5" x 5/8" Corelite Half	\$39.15

Code Dims Price	••		
	Code	Dims	Price
<b>13R</b> 13" x 5/8" Round \$22.93	13R	13" x 5/8" Round	\$22.93
<b>13HR</b> 13" x 5/8" Half Round \$13.20	13HR	13" x 5/8" Half Round	\$13.20

SKUTT	1018, 1022, 1027
Code	Dims

231F	21" x 22" x 5/8" Deca	\$56.75
19R	19" x 5/8" Round	\$52.28
231H	10 1/2" x 22" x 5/8" Half Deca.	\$26.32
19HR	19" x 5/8" Round	\$52.28
CL21R	21" x 5/8" Corelite Round	\$121.30
CL21HR	21" x 10" x 5/8" Corelite Half	\$73.11

#### SKUTT 1018-3, 1022-3, 1027-3

Code	Dims	Price
23GF	19" x 20" x 5/8" Deca	\$49.69
19R	19" x 5/8" Round	\$52.28
23GH	9 1/2" x 20" x 5/8" Half Deca.	\$25.15
19HR	19" x 5/8" Round	\$52.28
CL20R	20" x 5/8" Corelite Round	\$104.58
CL20HR		\$62.51

SKUTT	1218-3, 1222-3, 1227-3	
Code	Dims	Price
280	13" x 26" x 5/8" Half	\$38.69
<b>CL26HR58</b>	25 1/2" x 12" x 5/8" Corelite	\$102.40

# Extruders

# Scott Creek Extruders

### SCOTT CREEK EXTRUDERS

Features a removable plunger for convenient loading, and a removable barrel cap for quick die changes. These extruders have unique cast aluminum inner die holders for greater diversity of hollow extrusions. Expansion boxes, which allow for larger extrusions, are available for the 4" and 5" models. A variety of optional die sets are also available.

#### 4" STEEL EXTRUDER

Powder coated steel barrel model. Includes two blank dies. SC007 \$452.00

#### 4" ALUMINUM EXTRUDER

Scott Creek's most popular model. The aluminum barrel is removable from the back bar for easy cleaning. Includes 2 blank dies. **SC013 \$425.00** 

#### **5" ALUMINUM EXTRUDER**

Scott Creek's largest extruder. Ruggedly built for heavy duty use. Includes two blank dies. SC014 **\$460.00** 

FLOOR MOUNT EXTRUDER STAND SC038 \$711.00

TABLE MOUNT EXTRUDER STANDSC037\$232.00

#### HEAVY DUTY CLAY GUN & DIE KIT

Exceptionally handy, rugged extruder for making small runs of a particular form. You'll find many uses for this handy tool in your studio or classroom. Comes with a 1/2" coil die and two blank dies to customize to your own needs. Optional die kit includes 8 dies.

SC001 Super Duper Clay Gun \$62.95 SC033 XL Clay Gun \$82.95 SC002 Clay Gun Die Kit \$21.95 SC008 Clay Gun Blank Die \$7.50 SC034 4" Clay Gun8pc Handle Die Kit \$42.95 SC035 4" Clay Gun 8pc Shape & Coil Die Kit \$42.95

SC036 4" Clay Gun 8pc Tile& Trim Die Kit \$42.95





STEEL

ALUMINUM

ALUMINUM



#### SCOTT CREEK EXTRUDER ACCESSORIES

<b>SC003</b> 4" ClayGun8pc Handle Die Kit\$51.95		
SC004 4" Multi Shape Die	\$51.95	
<b>SC007</b> 4" Standard Clay Extruder	\$452.00	
<b>SC008</b> 4" Clay Gun Blank Die	\$7.50	
<b>SC009</b> 4" Extruder Die Kit (24 piece)	\$141.95	
SC010 4" Expansion Box	\$262.00	
SC011 4" Expansion Box Die Kit	\$107.00	
<b>SC012</b> 4" Expansion Slab Die Kit A	\$92.00	
<b>SC013</b> 4" Clay Extruder Aluminum	\$425.00	
<b>SC014</b> 5" Clay Extruder Aluminum	\$460.00	
<b>SC015</b> 5″ Blank Aluminum Die	\$8.00	
<b>SC016</b> 5" Extruder Die Kit (6 piece)	\$125.95	
SC017 5" Expansion Box	\$292.00	
<b>SC018</b> 5" Expan. Box Die Kit, Wood	\$107.00	
SC021 4" Tile Cutter Square	\$ 43.95	
SC039 6" Tile Cutter Square	\$ 65.95	

Extruders

# North Star Extruders

#### NORTH STAR STAINLESS STEEL EXTRUDER

**EXTRUDER** A simple, safe extruder for stu-dio or school. Constructed from welded steel. Delivered complete with wall mounting hardware, basic dies, blank die, clay cutter and stainless steel die mask. The 4" barrel is tapered at the top for easy loading. Holds 5 - 8 lbs of clay. Tapered polyurethane dies for sharp extrusions are 1/2" thick. \$419.99

# NORTH STAR REGULAR STEEL

Same as stainless extruder, except that it is made of regular painted steel. \$369.99

#### DIE SETS

Basic Die Set
Standard Accessory Die Kit
Blank Extruder Diés (6)
Standard Accessory Die Kit Blank Extruder Dies (6) Die Set #1 - Octagons & Stars Die Set #2 - Ovals & Triangles Die Set #3 - Tile Dies
Die Set #2 - Ovals & Trianales
Die Set #3 - Tile Dies
Die Set #4 - Hearts & Diamonds
Die Set #5 - Scallops
Die Set #6 - Coil Builder Set
Die Set #5 - Scallops Die Set #6 - Coil Builder Set



### **Brent Extruders**

#### **BRENT HAND EXTRUDER**

The hand extruder makes thousands of different solid or hollow shapes. Tubes, bars, tiles, slabs - the possibilities are endless. The barrel is 4" wide and holds 10 lbs. of clay. It comes with the hardware needed to be bolted to a wall or table, and an optional stand attaches it to the end of all Brent SR model slab rollers.

#### STANDARD SET

BE Heavy Duty set \$850.00

#### **DIE SETS**

**BEHOLLOW** Hollow Die Set **BESTD** Standard Die Set

\$82.00 \$82.00





**STANDS** Mount extruder on Brent Slab Rollers SR-14,20, & 36. SC037 Table Mount \$232.00 SC038 Floor Mount \$711.00

**Prices Subject to Change** Call for exact pricing and availability.

# Slab Rollers

# North Star Slab Rollers

### STANDARD SLAB ROLLER

PACKAGE With canvas and wagon wheel handle only. SLB24STDPKG 24" \$1010 SLB30STDPKG 30" \$1126

#### SUPER SLAB ROLLER PACKAGES

24", 30", or 36" Slab Roller with two 4" rolls. 72" steel work table, table top, canvas, hardware, and wagon wheel handle.

SLB24SUPPKG24"\$1433SLB30SUPPKG30"\$1800SLB36SUPPKG36"\$2226

Extra Canvas Sets, 21 oz. duck, for 24" or 30" Standard or Super Slab Rollers.

CAN18PORT	\$24.99
CAN24STD	\$27.99
CAN30STD	\$32.99
CAN24SUP	\$50.99
CAN30SUP	\$50.99
CAN36SUP	\$56.99







#### PORTAROLLER

Designed for ceramic arts teachers who are moving from classroom to classroom and for studio potters who need a fully functional slab roller but have limited space. The PortaRoller has two rolls, much like the wringer of an old-fashioned washing machine. Slab thickness infinitely variable from 0 to 2-3/4 inches. Slabs can be rolled in either direction and clay can be added or subtracted at any time. Roll slabs up to 16" wide.

SLB18PORT \$640

Prices Subject to Change Call for exact pricing and availability.

# Nidec-Shimpo Slab Roller

# Slab Rollers

#### NIDEC-SHIMPO SLAB ROLLER

Heavy-duty slab roller produces up to a 3" thick slab. Two-roller system reduces warping. Synchronized adjustment allows for control of slab thickness. Wagon wheel handle provides easy feeding of slab through rollers in either direction. 30"x 50" table. Comes with one canvas set. SR-3050 \$1212.00

#### NIDEC-SHIMPO SLAB ROLLER MINI

Recommended for small studio space, maintenance free, portable and easy to store when not in use. Dimensions 16" x 24" SRM-1624 \$690.00



#### **SLAB MATS**

Get smooth slabs without canvas texture. Slab Mat is a non-woven material for slab-rollers, tabletop slab rolling and hand building.

SLBMT1416 14" x 16" - \$ 7.99 SLBMT1460 14" x 60" - \$22.99 SLBMT1622 16" x 22" - \$12.99 SLBMT2260 22" x 60" - \$31.99 Good for a 24" slab roller SLBMT3044 30" x 44" - \$31.99 SLBMT3060 30" x 60" - \$49.99 Good for a wider slab roller SLBMT1214 12" x 14" - \$5.99





# **Brent Slab Rollers**

#### **SR-20**

Rolls slabs 20" wide by 5' long. Comes with steel pipe legs and three masonite shims: one 1/8" plain and two 1/4" with canvas.

#### SR-36

Rolls slabs 36" wide by 5' long, 1/8" to 1-1/4" thick. Comes with steel pipe legs and four masonite shims: one 1/8" plain, one 1/4" plain and two 1/4" with canvas.



Special Order Call for exact pricing and availability.

#### SRC

Practical for home and studio use, the SRC can produce slabs 21" wide and 40" long, from 1/4" to 1" thick. Each SRC comes with six masonite shims: four 1/4" plain, one 1/4" with canvas and one 1/8" plain. Available as either a table model or with easy-to-assemble screw-in-legs.

#### SR-14

Rolls out slabs 14" wide and 3' long. Includes three masonite shims: one 1/8" plain and two 1/4" with canvas. Can be used on a table or mounted on the optional leg set.

#### ACCESSORIES

Leg Set for SR-14 Leg Set for SRC Shims and top canvases are available for all models. Email for pricing.

# Pug Mills & Clay Mixers

# Nidec-Shimpo Pug Mills

# Email for pricing, availability and shipping.

#### NIDEC-SHIMPO PUG MILLS

Die cast body is corrosion resistant. Twin mixing augers are die-cast aluminum with stainless steel cores. Augers, plates and other parts are removeable for easy cleaning. Dual safety system automatically shuts off machine when augers are exposed. One year warranty. **NRA-04** - 1/4 HP, 880lbs./hour, 3-1/2" round nozzle





New Nidec-Shimpo pug mill. Buy a complete unit with vacuum or buy the basic pugmill now and upgrade to de-airing later - the vacuum unit is compact and easy to attach. Features a 1 HP motor, 800 lbs./hour extruding capacity, 3" nozzle, aluminum barrel, heavy duty construction and numerous safety features.

PM-071 PM-071V

without vacuum pump with vacuum pump

#### **VENCO PUG MILLS**

Industrial quality pugmills built to meet the most demanding studio pugging requirements. Models supplied with high horsepower motor, heavy duty in-line gearbox, stainless mixing blades, and auger. The cast aluminum barrel splits longitudinally for easy cleaning.

**Venco Pug Mills** 



NON-DE-AIRING NL-330: 3" nozzle 1/2 HP motor, 500 lbs./hour output

DE-AIRING NL-331: 3" Nozzle 1/2 HP, 400 lbs./hour NL-332: 3.5" Nozzle 1 HP, 800 lbs./hour NL-333: 4" Nozzle 2 HP, 1200 lbs./hour

Email for pricing & availability.

#### PETER PUGGER

The complete clay processing machine. Features batch mixing, push button controls, a high quality, heavy duty drive, a large hopper, and stainless steel construction. We feature both non-deairing (PM) and deairing (VPM) models.

The PM-50 pugs 1200 lbs/hr., the PM-100 pugs 2000 lbs./hr., the VPM-9 pugs 500 lbs./hr., the VPM-20 pugs 600 lbs./hr., the VPM-30 pugs 800 lbs./hr., and the VPM-60 pugs 1500 lbs./hr.

PM-50 PM-100 VPM-9 VPM-20 VPM-20ss VPM-30 VPM-60



# Ware Carts



### **BRENT WARE CART EX**

Nine shelf supports. Constructed from 1" steel pipe and welded shelf supports, it is 78" high, 35" wide, and 24" deep. The 4" rubber swivel casters roll easily when cart is loaded and can be firmly locked in place when needed. Twelve 12" x 32" x 1/2" thick exterior plywood shelves offer strength and dozens of stcking options.

BWC Cart w/shelves and cover **\$1040.00** Set of 12 BWCS Shelf set **\$180** 



LAGUNA WARE CART

This sturdy ware cart features all steel construction and 4" diameter hard rubber casters with a convenient 18 shelf capacity. Measuring 24" x 38" x 58", the cart assembles very easily and will ship UPS. Includes 6 exterior grade plywood shelves.



#### BRENT BATMOBILE

42" high x 35" long x 14" wide. The batmobile can hold 60 to 90 bats, depending on the thickness. Has an adjustable shelf to accommodate 12" and 14" bats. The top shelf can be used as a ware cart. **\$718** 

Cart Additional Shelves \$425 \$5.95

Prices Subject to Change Call for exact pricing and availability.



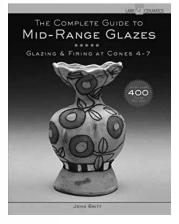
#### NORTHSTAR WARE CART

Constructed of 14 gauge steel with 6" industrial casters, two of which have parking brakes. The use of shelf brackets allows flexibility of shelf placement. Up to 22 shelves for holding tile.

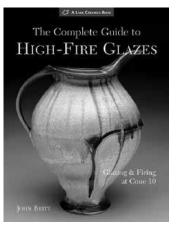
Cart alone	\$559
Cart w/ 5 Shelves	\$659

# Books & Periodicals

## Books



COMPLETE GUIDE TO MID-RANGE GLAZES BRITT5 \$29.95



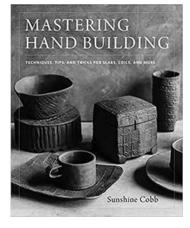
COMPLETE GUIDE TO HIGH-FIRE GLAZES BRITT10 \$17.95



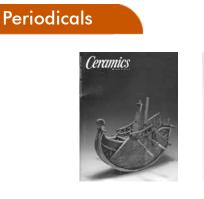
CUSHING'S HAND-BOOK CUSHING \$45.99



HANDMADE TILE HANDMADE \$35.00



MASTERING HAND BUILDING MASTERING \$32.00



CERAMICS MONTHLY \$7.50



POTTERY MAKING ILLUSTRATED \$6.00

94 - Clay is the Way . Phone 510-236-1492 . Fax 510-236-2777

# Index

A	
Adhesives AMACO Velvet Underglazes Apron APT II Aztec High Fire Mender	

# B

Bamboo Sculpture Tool Set	
Banding Wheels	
Batmobile	
Bat pins	
Bats	
Bead Rack & Tree	
Bisque Tile	
Books & Periodicals	
Brent Electric Wheels	
Brushes	
Burners	

C

Calipers	
Canvas	
Carts	
Casting Slips	
Caulk	
Chamois	
Clay	
Clay Guns	
Clay Mixers	
Clay Shapers	
Clay Pricing	
Coleman Dry Showcase Glazes	
Cones	
Contact Information	
Containers	
Contents	
Corks	

Darvan #7	
Delivery	
Diapads	
Dipping Tongs	
Directions	
Dry Glazes	
Dry Slip Pricing	
Duncan Discovery Brushes	

# E

E6000 Industrial Adhesive Elements	.80
Element Pins Equipment Service	.76
Extruders	.87

# F

Fiber Blanket	
Fiber Rope	
Firing Service	
Firing Stilts	
Frits	
Funnels	

GI
Giffin Grip
Dry Glazes56, 57 Laguna Dry Raku Glazes56,57 High Fire Glazes
Spectrum High Fire Glazes
Tom Coleman Dry Showcase Glazes
Low Fire Glazes
Amaco Opalescent
Amaco Crystaltex
Laguna Lead Free Low Fire
Leslie's N-Series
Leslie's Lava and Crackle
Mid Fire Glazes
Amaco Potter's Choice
Amaco Eeladon & Safin Marie
Coyote Mid Fire Glazes
Georgie's Glazes
Laguna Crystal Blossom Glazes
Laguna Moroccan Sand Glazes
Laguna Mystic Glazes
Leslie's Koke and Niji
Spectrum Stoneware Glazes
Multi-Cone Glazes
Gleco Trap
Gloves
Grinding Disks70

# H

# Index

Hole Cleaners Hydrometers	
1	
Insulating Blanket ITC Ceramic Coating	79 78

Plaster, Additive and Pricing	
Plaster Rasps	
Porcelain	
Portaroller	
Posts	
Pot Lifts	
Potter's Pads	
Potter's Wheels	
Precious Metals	
Pug Mills	
Putty Knife Pyrometers	

# Jiffy Mixing Wands......32

K	
	70
Kanthal Wire	
Kaowool	
Kemper Tools	
Kickwheel	
KilnMaster	77
KilnMaster Parts	
Kilns	
LKiln Accessories	
Kiln EnviroVents	

-

Leg Extension Kit	71
Low Fire Clay	
Lusters	
Lusters	50

# Μ

Magic Mender	34
Mallets and Paddles	
Mason Stains®	.65-67
Medium Fire Clay	5,8
Mid Fire Glazes	
Mixing Paddle	25
MKM Decorating Disks	25
MKM Paddles	25
MKM Rollers	26
MKM Ribs	22
Mold Making Supplies	
Mold Notches	58
Mouth Sprayers	

0	
Overglaze	
Ρ	
Patch Attach	
Peep Hole Plugs	
Periodicals	
Peter Pugger	

# R

Raku Kilns	
Raku Glaze	53
Raku Tongs	
Raw Materials	
Refractory Coatings & Cements	
Repair Service	
Respirator	
Ribs	
Rollers	
Rose Cutter Set	,
Rubber Bands	
Rubbing Bricks	

	Safety Equipment	
	Safety Glasses	
	Sanding Pads	
	Scales	
	Scoops	
I.	Niele - Chiere - Wile - Ie	
1	Nidec-Shimpo Wheels	
	Shipping	
	Sieves	
	Silicon Carbide Kiln Shelves	
	Skutt Kilns	
	Slab Mat	
	Slab Rollers	
	Slip Additives	
	Slips	
	Slip Trailers & Decorators	
	Sodium Silicate10	
	Spectrum Glazes 37,42,43,46,50	
	Splash Pan71	
	Sponges	
	Spout Maker	
	Spray Bottle	
	Sprayers	
ľ	Spray Sealers	
	Squeegee	
	Stains, Mason	
	Stamps	
	Stilt Mark Stones	
i	Stilts	

# Index

Stools
--------

Tea Pot Handles	
Textured Block Set	
Texture Mats	
Thermocouples	782
Throwing Bucket	
Throwing Tools	
Tile Cutters	
Tiles	
Tile Setters	
Tom Coleman Glazes	
Tongs	
Tools	11-25
Tool Kit	
Tri-Posts	
Turntables	

# V

Underglaze Chalk	
Underglaze Marker	
Underglaze Pencils Amaco	
Underglaze Pencils Choxil	55
Underglazes	
AMACO Velvet Underglazes	
Coyote High Fire Underglazes	
Speedball Underglazes	
Underglaze Watercolor Paint Sets	

# V

Van Gilder Tools	
Venting Systems	
Venturi Burners	
Viscometer	

# W

Ware Carts	93
Water Buffalo Horn Tools	18
Watercolor Paint Sets	
Wax Resist	
Website	3
Wet Slip Pricing	10
Wheel Leg Extensions	/ 1
Wheels	
vyneeis	
Brent Electric Wheels	69
Laguna Kickwheel	
Pacifica Electric Wheels	